

### HUAXIN CEMENT CO., LTD.\* 華新水泥股份有限公司

(a joint stock company incorporated in the People's Republic of China with limited liability) **Stock code : 6655** 

# 2023 INTERIM REPORT

\* For identification purposes only

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

|       |   | Page |  |
|-------|---|------|--|
| I.    | INTERPRETATION                                  | 2    |  |
| П.    | CORPORATE INFORMATION                           | 3    |  |
| III.  | MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS              | 4    |  |
| IV.   | SIGNIFICANT MATTERS                             | 12   |  |
| V.    | CHANGES IN SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS              | 13   |  |
| VI.   | DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR<br>MANAGEMENT | 16   |  |
| VII.  | OTHER INFORMATION                               | 18   |  |
| VIII. | FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)                | 19   |  |

# **INTERPRETATION**

In this report, unless otherwise requires, the below terms have the following meanings:

| A Shares   | means | Ordinary shares listed on the SSE with a nominal value of RMB1.00 per share in the Company's share capital, subscribed and traded in RMB               |
|--|-------|--|
| AFR  | means | Alternative fuel raw material  |
| Board  | means | the board of directors of the Company  |
| China or PRC   | means | The People's Republic of China   |
| Director(s)  | means | the director(s) of the Company   |
| EBITDA   | means | Earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization   |
| H Shares   | means | Foreign shares listed on the SEHK with a nominal value of RMB1.00 per share in the Company's share capital, subscribed and traded in Hong Kong dollars |
| Hong Kong  | means | Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People's Republic of China  |
| Hong Kong Listing Rules  | means | Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited   |
| Model Code   | means | Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers  |
| Reporting Period   | means | From 1 January to 30 June 2023   |
| RMB or Yuan or K Yuan or 10 K<br>Yuan or Million Yuan or 100<br>Million Yuan | means | RMB, RMB1,000, RMB10,000, RMB million, RMB100 million, the lawful currency of China  |
| RMX  | means | Ready-mixed Concrete   |
| SEHK   | means | The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited  |
| SSE  | means | Shanghai Stock Exchange  |
| The Company or Company or<br>Parent Company or Huaxin<br>Cement              | means | Huaxin Cement Co., Ltd.  |
| The Group  | means | The Company and its subsidiaries   |

2

# **CORPORATE INFORMATION**

#### 1. CORPORATE INFORMATION

| Name of the Company in Chinese | 華新水泥股份有限公司              |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Abbreviation in Chinese        | 華新水泥                    |
| Name of the Company in English | Huaxin Cement Co., Ltd. |
| Abbreviation in English        | HUAXIN CEMENT           |
| Legal Representative           | Mr. Li Yeqing           |

#### 2. CONTACT PERSONS AND MEANS OF CONTACT

| Joint Company Secretary           | Mr. Ye Jiaxing (Secretary to the Board) |
|-----------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Ms. Lee Mei Yi                          |
| Tel                               | 0086 27 87773898                        |
| Fax                               | 0086 27 87773992                        |
| E-mail                            | investor@huaxincem.com                  |
| Securities Affairs Representative | Ms. Wang Lu                             |
| Tel                               | 0086 27 87773898                        |
| Fax                               | 0086 27 87773992                        |
| E-mail                            | investor@huaxincem.com                  |

#### 3. BASIC INFORMATION

| Registered location of the Company       | No. 600 East Daqi Avenue, Huangshi City, Hubei Province           |
|--|---|
| Administrative location of the Company   | Tower B, Huaxin Tower, No.426, Gaoxin Avenue, East Lake High-tech |
|  | Development Zone, Wuhan City, Hubei Province                      |
| Principal place of business in Hong Kong | 5/F, Manulife Place, 348 Kwun Tong Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong       |
| Post code of the administrative location | 430073  |
| Website of the Company                   | www.huaxincem.com   |
| E-mail                                   | investor@huaxincem.com  |

#### 4. INFORMATION DISCLOSURE AND PLACE AVAILABLE

| Press for Information Disclosure                             | China Securities Journal, Shanghai Securities News   |
|--|--|
| Website designated by CSRC to publish the interim report     | www.sse.com.cn                                       |
| Website designated by the SEHK to publish the interim        | www.hkexnews.hk                                      |
| report   |  |
| Location where the Company's interim report is available for | Securities and Investors Relations Department of the |
| inspection   | Company  |
|  |  |

#### 5. COMPANY'S SHARES

| Туре     | Place of listing | Abbreviation  | Stock code |
|----------|------------------|---------------|------------|
| A Shares | SSE              | Huaxin Cement | 600801     |
| H Shares | SEHK             | Huaxin Cement | 06655      |

#### 6. REGISTRAR FOR SHARE TRANSFER

| A Shares registrar and transfer office | China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited |
|--|--|
|  | Shanghai Branch  |
| H Shares registrar and transfer office | Tricor Investor Services Limited                             |

# I. THE COMPANY'S PRINCIPAL BUSINESSES AND OVERVIEW OF THE INDUSTRY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

#### 1. Overview of the industry in which the Company operates

Demand for cement is highly relevant to the national economic development and fixed asset investment and it's highly cyclical. In the first half of 2023, Chinese economy has recovered towards the upturn. In the first half of the year, GDP increased by 5.5% as compared against the same period of last year, and the growth rate was 6.3% in the second quarter. From January to June, fixed asset investment (excluding farmers) amounted to RMB24.31 trillion, representing an increase of 3.8% over the same period of last year, among which the nationwide infrastructure investment, which was highly relevant to the cement demand, increased by 7.2% period-over-period while the real estate investment dropped by 7.9%.

In the first half of 2023, the accumulated cement output of the enterprises above scale was 953 million tons, the lowest for 12 years. Under the circumstances of the waning demand and overcapacity, competition became fierce, the overall cement price weakened, hitting the low point for 5 years despite of cost decrease in cement fuels. In addition, against the backdrop of energy conservation, consumption reduction and carbon reduction, the cost of cement remained high and the performance of the industry kept a downward trend.

Data source: National Statistics Bureau and China Cement Association.

#### 2. The Company's principal businesses

At the beginning of the listing on the SSE, the Company was engaged in manufacturing and sale of cement, cement technical services, research, manufacturing, installation and maintenance of cement equipment, as well as cement import and export trade. For the past 20 years, through integration development, eco business transformation strategy, overseas development strategy and new building material business expansion, the Company expanded its businesses to production and sales of RMX, aggregates, production and sale of cement based high-tech building materials, cement kiln co-processing of waste materials, EPC for both domestic and international cement projects, equipment business and project contracting regarding cement kiln co-processing technology. Starting as a local cement plant, Huaxin has developed into a global building material group with integrated development throughout the whole industry chain. Its businesses cover 16 provinces/cities/municipalities and 14 overseas countries with over 300 subsidiaries in cement, RMX, aggregate, eco business, equipment engineering and new building materials.

The Company ranks among Chinese Manufacturing Industry Top 500 and Fortune China Top 500. As of 30 June 2023, the Company owned a total cement capacity of 122 million tons/year (grinding capacity, capacity in joint ventures are included), cement equipment manufacturing capacity of 50,000 tons/year, commercial concrete capacity of 89.90 million m<sup>3</sup>/year(including leasing), aggregate capacity of 240 million tons/year, composite eco wall material of 540 million units/year, aerated block (board) 950,000 m<sup>3</sup>/year, mortar production capacity of 1.62 million tons/year, UHPC 400,000 tons/year, civil building curtain wall slab of 800,000 m<sup>2</sup>/year, industrial anti-corrosion tile production of 3 million m<sup>2</sup>/year, lime production of 690,000 tons/year, cement packaging bag production of 700 million bags/year and wastes disposal capacity of 15.98 million tons/year (including projects approved but yet to be operated).

As of 30 June 2023, revenue of cement business accounts for 62% of the Company's total revenue, and 44% of the total net profit attributable to the shareholders of the Company, the lead in all businesses of the Company. Non-cement business ratio gained place gradually, the revenue of which accounts for 38% of the Company's total revenue, and 56% of the total net profit attributable to the shareholders of the Company, contributing an important growth point to the profit.

#### II. COMPETITIVE STRENGTH DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

Established in 1907, the Company has a long history and profound cultural heritage, and it is one of the top 100 large scale companies listed in "China's 500 Most Valuable Brands". Since being listed on the SSE in 1994, the Company remains committed to the philosophy of "Innovation-driven development, leading the industry", "Operating ongoing business with perseverance". With 30 years of continuous and healthy development, the Company has been equipped with advantages such as scale and complete industry chain, green and low carbon development, technological innovation, trade name and brand, product quality, strategic layout, cutting-edge intelligent management and professional, stable and efficient management team through independent innovation, scientific decision-making, energy saving and pollution reduction and low-carbon circular economy.

During the Reporting Period, the Company has further enhanced and consolidated the above advantages by constant integration development, overseas expansion, and accelerated "traditional industry + digital innovation", strengthening the core competitiveness.

Please refer to the part "3. COMPETITIVE STRENGTH DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD" of "Chapter III Company Business" in 2022 Annual Report for details.

#### III. DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS ON BUSINESS OPERATION

In the first half of 2023, Huaxin anchored the established goals, adhered to green, low carbon and circular development of building materials, coordinated the epidemic prevention control and safety production, adhered to green and low carbon development, vigorously promoted integrated development, steadily promoted overseas business and digital development, insisted on the strategy of "stabilize price and volume and stable operation". While maintaining production and operational stability, the Company continued to consolidate and strengthen its foundation.

In the first half of 2023, due to the increase in the sales volume of cement overseas, the Company registered the sales volume of cement and clinker of 29.9514 million tons, an increase of 2.13% as compared with the same period of last year. (among which: the sales volume of cement and clinker in domestic plants decreased by 0.76% against the same period of last year). As a result of business integration, the sales volume of aggregate was 50.5124 million tons, representing an increase of 103.30% as compared against the same period of last year; and that of RMX was 10.9497 m<sup>3</sup>, representing a period-to-period increase of 82.31%. In the meantime, the Company continued to promote eco-friendly business development, controlled energy consumption and reduced costs. Therefore, wastes received amounted to 1.94 million tons, representing a period-to-period increase of 10.02%. Due to the period-to-period decrease in the selling price and sales volume of domestic cement and clinker, net profit attributable to shareholders of the Company was RMB1.193 billion, representing a decrease by 24.85% as compared with the same period of last year.

During the Reporting Period, the cement business achieved RMB9.76 billion operating revenue, a decrease of 5.04% compared with the same period of last year, in which the operating revenue of domestic cement business was RMB7.462 billion, representing a decrease of 12.41% against the same period of last year; the operating revenue of overseas cement business was RMB2.302 billion, representing an increase of 30.57%. Non-cement business operating revenue was RMB5.836 billion, spiking 49.19% year on year. In terms of profit, the selling price of cement products decreased RMB24.60/ton to RMB326/ton year on year, and the cost shed RMB10.47/ton to RMB251.62/ton, resulting in the decrease of gross margin per ton of RMB14.13/ton to RMB74.37/ton; as for aggregate, the average selling price decreased RMB8.65/ton to RMB42.81/ton while the cost was up by RMB3.03/ ton to RMB23.49/ton, leading to the decrease of gross margin of RMB11.68/ton to RMB19.32/ton; the selling price of RMX decreased RMB43.48/m<sup>3</sup> to RMB289.88/m<sup>3</sup>, and the cost decreased RMB22.67/m<sup>3</sup> to RMB252.14/m<sup>3</sup>, resulting in the decrease of gross margin per m<sup>3</sup> of RMB20.81/m<sup>3</sup> to 37.74 RMB/m<sup>3</sup>. As the sales volume of aggregate and RMX increased, non-cement business's contribution to the EBITDA for the first of half of this year exceeded 50%, becoming a major pillar of stable performance.

During the Reporting Period, the Company adhered to green and low carbon development, putting continuous efforts in saving energy, reducing emission, reducing consumption and cost. Through increasing the alternative fuels, upgrading the technology of reducing pollution and saving energy, the comprehensive consumption per unit clinker has improved while fuel cost has decreased. In the first half of 2023, the TSR of domestic kiln lines with AFR reached 22.16%, representing an increase of 10.12 percentage points as compared with the corresponding period in 2022, and traditional thermal consumption of clinker products decreased by 57.58 kcal/kg; in the first half of 2023, the comprehensive consumption per unit clinker of 33 out of the 52 kiln lines of the Company are lower than the national benchmark of 100 kgce/t.

During the Reporting Period, the Company continued to advance the integration business and overseas development to enhance competitiveness. In terms of cement business, the acquisition of 59.58% equities of Oman Cement Company was completed, and Dar grinding station of Tanzania was commissioned after upgrading, which added cement grinding capacity of 4.4 million tons/year. With respect to aggregate business, Wuxue, Changyang projects were put into operation, Chibi, Chenzhou and Xinyang aggregate projects were upgraded to increase production, adding 31.50 million tons/year net capacity. In terms of RMX business, the Company further promoted light asset operation, adding 28 RMX projects with the capacity of 21.15 million m³/year in Jiangsu, Hainan, Hubei, Hunan, Yunnan.

During the Reporting Period, the Company actively promoted digital projects to support the strategy implementation of overseas development and integration transformation. By utilizing the Digital Management Control Center and optimizing the functions of the Control Center, the Company established its core competitiveness along Yangtze River with the focus on efficiency, cost and service, hence realizing a new model of industry chain synergy; the Company continued to promote the digitalization of overseas infrastructure, ERP system to dock with domestic system, and coordinate the Finance, Audit Departments to enhance the risk prevention capability of overseas business.

6

#### IV. MAJOR OPERATIONS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

#### 1. Changes of Items in Income Statement and Cash Flow Statement

| U      | nit: | RM     | 1B |
|--------|------|--------|----|
| $\sim$ |      | 1 11 1 | -  |

|  | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period | Change (%) |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|
| Operating income                         | 15,831,572,500                   | 14,389,448,963              | 10.02      |
| Operating costs                          | 11,971,182,161                   | 10,357,040,560              | 15.58      |
| Selling and distribution expenses        | 691,696,836                      | 709,133,292                 | -2.46      |
| General and administrative expenses      | 802,033,113                      | 723,755,898                 | 10.82      |
| Financial expenses                       | 245,237,036                      | 164,831,907                 | 48.78      |
| Research and development expenses        | 58,342,983                       | 45,693,691                  | 27.68      |
| Net cash flows from operating activities | 2,127,167,281                    | 1,267,008,618               | 67.89      |
| Net cash flows from investing activities | -2,221,519,537                   | -3,121,618,364              | 28.83      |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | -2,054,800,997                   | 226,934,452                 | -1,005.46  |

(1) The increase of the financial expenses in the first half of 2023 as compared to the corresponding period in 2022 was mainly due to the increase of the interest expenditure.

(2) The increase of the net cash flows from operating activities in the first half of 2023 as compared to the corresponding period in 2022 was due to the increase of the turnover efficiency of working capital.

(3) The decrease of the net cash flows from financing activities in the first half of 2023 as compared to the corresponding period in 2022 was because capital expenditure projects decreased, and borrowings reduced. The liabilities with interests decreased because they were matured and paid.

#### 2. Assets and Liabilities

|   |               | Percentage |               |              |             |                         |
|---|---------------|------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|
|   |               | of amount  |               | Percentage   |             |                         |
|   |               | at the end |               | of amount    |             |                         |
|   |               | of the     |               | at the end   |             |                         |
|   |               | Reporting  |               | of the       | Change      |                         |
|   |               | Period to  |               | last period  | over the    |                         |
|   | Closing       | the total  | Opening       | to the total | end of last |                         |
|   | balance       | asset (%)  | balance       | asset (%)    | period (%)  | Remarks                 |
| Held-for-trading financial              | 1,519,104     | -          | 41,711,538    | 0.06         | -96.36      | Liquidation of interest |
| assets                                  |               |            |               |              |             | rate swap               |
| Notes receivable                        | 326,222,154   | 0.50       | 545,960,470   | 0.85         | -40.25      | Increase notes transfer |
| Accounts receivable                     | 2,168,543,120 | 3.31       | 1,382,631,200 | 2.15         | 56.84       | Scale of RMX business   |
|   |               |            |               |              |             | expanded                |
| Right-of-use assets                     | 1,763,558,225 | 2.69       | 979,311,070   | 1.52         | 80.08       | Leasing of RMX          |
|   |               |            |               |              |             | increased               |
| Other payables                          | 1,443,195,375 | 2.20       | 915,096,046   | 1.42         | 57.71       | H share dividends to be |
|   |               |            |               |              |             | distributed             |
| Lease liabilities                       | 1,323,512,847 | 2.02       | 759,905,754   | 1.18         | 74.17       | Leasing of RMX          |
|   |               |            |               |              |             | increased               |
| Long-term employee<br>benefits payables | 63,948,399    | 0.10       | 47,606,682    | 0.07         | 34.33       | M&A increased           |

#### 3. Other explanations

#### (1) Capital structure, capital liquidity and financial resources

As at the end of the Reporting Period, the shareholders' equity amounted to RMB32.062 billion, and total equity attributable to shareholders of the Company was RMB27.719 billion.

As at the end of the Reporting Period, total liabilities were RMB33.500 billion, and liabilities with interests was RMB14.530 billion. Analysis on the bank loans as of the end of the Reporting Period are as follows:

|               | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Within 1 year | 2,759,660,780   | 2,786,503,163   |
| 1-2 years     | 2,697,294,180   | 2,421,597,318   |
| 2-5 years     | 4,106,559,584   | 4,206,408,619   |
| Above 5 years | 454,729,500     | 654,082,887     |
| Total         | 10,018,244,044  | 10,068,591,987  |

Apart from the above loans, the Group has corporate bonds of RMB4.512 billion due in 2 to 6 years.

Asset liability ratio of the Company (total liabilities/total assets) decreased to 51.1% at the end of the Reporting Period from 52.0% at the beginning of the Reporting Period.

During the Reporting Period, there were no significant changes to the capital structure, capital liquidity and financial resources.

#### (2) Pledge of assets

Major restrictions on assets by the end of the Reporting Period

Unit: RMB

|                                    | Closing balance |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Cash and bank balances             | 298,064,699     |
| Notes receivable                   | 2,020,000       |
| Financing from accounts receivable | 400,499         |
| Fixed assets                       | 5,556,870       |
| Intangible assets                  | 22,265,201      |
| Total                              | 328,307,269     |

Equities of some subsidiaries of the Group have been pledged to bank for long term borrowings (Notes VII (28)). As of 30 June 2023, book value of net asset balance equivalent to those equities was approximately RMB5,273,086,977 (31 December 2022: approximately RMB4,829,073,769), in which RMB4,527,632,382 was still in progress or have been discharged of pledge.

For details, please refer to the Notes VII (1),VII (3), VII (5), VII (59).

#### (3) Risks of foreign exchange rate fluctuation

The foreign exchange rate mainly involves US dollar and Oman Rial. Several of the Group's subsidiaries have purchases and sales denominated in USD dollars while the Group's other principal activities are denominated and settled in RMB. The balance of other foreign currencies is relatively small, including Zambia Kwacha, Malawi Kwacha and has no significant impact on the Group's foreign exchange risk.

The Finance Department of the Head Office of the Group is responsible for monitoring the Group's foreign currency transactions and the scale of foreign currency assets and liabilities, so as to minimize the foreign exchange risks it faces. The Group may avoid foreign exchange risks by signing forward foreign exchange contracts or currency swap contracts. During the Reporting Period, the Group entered into forward foreign exchange contracts to manage foreign exchange risk exposure.

For details, please refer to the Notes X (3) Foreign exchange risk.

#### (4) Significant investment and capital expenditure

In the first half of 2023, the Group invested RMB1.819 billion for new construction and expansion. According to current capital situation and profitability, the Group has sufficient self-fund and continuous cash flow to meet the capital need for the projects.

#### (5) External equity investment

Unit: RMB

|                                    | Closing balance | Opening balance | Change (%) |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| Other equity instrument investment | 962,012,073     | 1,012,850,323   | -5.02      |
| Other non-current financial assets | 28,258,999      | 25,067,265      | 12.73      |
| Long term equity investment        | 468,628,363     | 438,886,647     | 6.78       |

#### (6) Contingent liability

As at the end of the Reporting Period, the Group had no significant or contingent liability. For details, please refer to the Notes VII (33), XIV(2).

#### V. OUTLOOK FOR THE SECOND HALF OF 2023

In the second half of 2023 when there is insufficient domestic demand under complex and severe situation, the national government will stay true to the general principle of pursuing progress while ensuring stability and prioritizing high-quality development. It will scientifically implement macro policies, expand domestic demand and channel economy circle. The fundamentals of recovery of the Chinese economy remain unchanged.

In the second half of 2023, it's predicted that the investment on the infrastructure will still be the major focus for stable economic growth. The real estate market is expected to stabilize as policies promoting the healthy development of the industry will take effect, such as increasing the supply of the construction and supply of guaranteed housing, and actively promoting the reconstruction of urban villages. The demand of cement may witness seasonal rebound, however, severe overcapacity and intensified competition will not change dramatically. The profit of the whole industry urgently requires exploring the new mindset of cutting capacity and enhanced awareness of rational competition appropriate for the high-quality development of the industry.

In the second half of 2023, the Company will stand firm on the operational mindset, taking stronger measures to implement the four strategies and key tasks. Specifically, stabilizing the price of domestic cement business, ensuring quantity and increasing efficiency. In terms of aggregate business, enhancing production, stabilizing price and increasing profit. For concrete business, reducing costs and controlling risks to increase revenue, while for the overseas business, stabilizing production and prices to improve performance.

11

# SIGNIFICANT MATTERS

#### 1. CONNECTED TRANSACTION RELATED TO DAILY OPERATION

During the Reporting Period, the Company has no connected transactions related to daily operations.

#### 2. MAJOR GUARANTEE PERFORMED OR YET TO BE PERFORMED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

As at the end of the Reporting Period, the guarantee balance for subsidiaries amounted to RMB10,175,850,331, accounting for 36.71% of the net assets of the Company.

#### 3. OTHER SIGNIFICANT MATTERS

- (1) On 23 May 2023, the Company received the approval on Huaxin Cement's Public Issuance of Corporate Bonds to Professional Investors issued by the China Securities Regulatory Commission (CSRC). According to the approval, CSRC agreed to register the application of the Company's public issuance of corporate bonds with a face value of not more than RMB3 billion to professional investors (it can be issued in installments). The issuance is now in progress as planned.
- (2) On 9 June 2023 and 20 July 2023, the 25th Meeting of the Tenth Board of Directors of the company and the Third Extraordinary Shareholders General Meeting in 2023 respectively considered and approved the Proposal on the Repurchase and Cancellation of Partial Shares in the 2020–2022 Core Employees Stock Ownership Plan (the ESOP). According to the performance result, the Company will repurchase at the price of 0/share and cancel 17,604,206 shares under the ESOP that cannot be vested due to failure in achieving the performance target. On 28 August 2023, the Company completed the cancellation of these shares.
- (3) On 13 March 2023, Huaxin (Hong Kong) International Holdings Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, entered into an agreement with Investment Authority SPC to purchase 59.98% equity interest of the Oman Cement Company SAOG at the consideration of USD 193.1 million (adjustable, based on the audited closing financial statements net cash and working capital). On 5 April 2023, the acquisition of the 59.58% equity was completed. On 2 July 2023, the tender offer to the remaining shareholders of Oman Cement Company SAOG was completed. The transaction has been completed. At a total consideration of USD 210.8 million, through Abra Holdings Ltd, its indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary, the Company holds 64.66% equity interests in Oman Cement Company SAOG.
- (4) On 27 June 2023, Huaxin (Hong Kong) International Holdings Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, entered into an agreement with INTERCEMENT TRADING INVERSIONES, S.A.U. to purchase 100% equity interest in Natal Portland Cement Company (Pty) Ltd. at a consideration of USD 231.6 million (adjustable, based on the audited closing financial statements net cash and working capital). The transaction is now in progress as planned.
- (5) During the Reporting Period, the Company was not involved in any significant litigation or arbitration.
- (6) During the Reporting Period, the Company nor its subsidiaries had purchased, sold and redeemed listed securities of the Company.

# **CHANGES IN SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS**

#### 1. STRUCTURE OF SHARES

During the Reporting Period, there were no changes in the total number of shares and the structure of the Company.

#### 2. SHAREHOLDERS

- (1) To the best knowledge of the Company, as at 30 June 2023, the total number of registered shareholders of the Company was 63,229, among which, the number of A Shares shareholders was 63,226, the number of H Shares shareholders was 3.
- (2) Shareholding of the top 10 registered shareholders of the Company as at 30 June 2023

|   |          |             | Unit. Share    |
|---|----------|-------------|----------------|
|   | Class of | Number of   |                |
| Full name of shareholders   | shares   | shares held | Proportion (%) |
| HKSCC Nominees Limited  | H Shares | 734,719,989 | 35.04          |
| HOLCHIN B.V.  | A Shares | 451,333,201 | 21.53          |
| Huaxin Group Co., Ltd.  | A Shares | 338,060,739 | 16.12          |
| Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited   | A Shares | 32,077,416  | 1.53           |
| Huaxin Cement Co., Ltd 2020-2022 Core Employee<br>Stock Plan  | A Shares | 21,039,361  | 1.00           |
| China Merchants Bank Co., Ltd. — Shanghai Dividend<br>Trading Open-ended Index Securities Investment Fund   | A Shares | 17,733,786  | 0.85           |
| The National Social Security Fund 413 Combination   | A Shares | 15,900,000  | 0.76           |
| Agriculture Bank of China – ICBC Credit Suisse Innovation<br>Drive Share Securities Investment Fund   | A Shares | 15,300,037  | 0.73           |
| ICBC Credit Suisse Fund – Chinese Life Insurance Co., Ltd.<br>– Participating Insurance – ICBC Credit Suisse Fund<br>Chine Life Equity Balanced Equity Portfolio Single Asset<br>Management Plan (available for sale) | A Shares | 11,335,516  | 0.54           |
| China Railway Wuhan Bureau Group Co., Ltd.  | A Shares | 11,289,600  | 0.54           |
|   |          |             |                |

Notes: To the best knowledge of the Board, the Board is not aware of any connected relations or persons acting in concert among the top 10 registered shareholders of the Company.

13

Unit: share

# **CHANGES IN SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS**

# (3) Substantial shareholders' and other persons' interests and short positions in the shares and underlying shares of the Company

As at 30 June 2023, the following persons (other than the Directors, supervisors or chief executives of the Company) had interests in 5% or more of the shares and underlying shares as recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company under Section 336 of the Securities and Futures Ordinance or which would fall to be disclosed to the Company and the SEHK under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO:

| Full name of  |                                    |                | Number of   | Approximate %<br>of shares held in<br>the relevant | Approximate %<br>of shares held in<br>the total<br>amount of share |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|--|--|
| shareholders  | Nature of interest                 | Class of share | shares      | class  | capital  |
| Holcim Ltd.   | Interest of controlled corporation | A Shares       | 451,333,201 | 33.14  | 21.53  |
|   |                                    | H Shares       | 417,902,467 | 56.88  | 19.93  |
|   |                                    | Total          | 869,235,668 |  | 41.46  |
| Holderfin B.V.  | Interest of controlled corporation | A Shares       | 451,333,201 | 33.14  | 21.53  |
|   |                                    | H Shares       | 384,210,624 | 52.29  | 18.33  |
|   |                                    | Total          | 835,543,825 |  | 39.85  |
| Holchin B.V.  | Beneficial owner                   | A Shares       | 451,333,201 | 33.14  | 21.53  |
|   |                                    | H Shares       | 384,210,624 | 52.29  | 18.33  |
|   |                                    | Total          | 835,543,825 |  | 39.85  |
| State-owned Assets<br>Supervision and<br>Administration<br>Commission of<br>Huangshi Municipal<br>People's Government | Interest of controlled corporation | A Shares       | 338,060,739 | 24.82  | 16.12  |
| Huangshi State-owned<br>Assets Management<br>Company Limited  | Interest of controlled corporation | A Shares       | 338,060,739 | 24.82  | 16.12  |
| Huaxin Group Co., Ltd   | Beneficial owner                   | A Shares       | 338,060,739 | 24.82  | 16.12  |

# **CHANGES IN SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS**

|  |                                    |                |            |                   | Approximate %     |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |                                    |                |            | Approximate %     | of shares held in |
|  |                                    |                |            | of shares held in | the total         |
| Full name of   |                                    |                | Number of  | the relevant      | amount of share   |
| shareholders   | Nature of interest                 | Class of share | shares     | class             | capital           |
| China Conch Venture<br>Holdings (HK) Limited                                   | Interest of controlled corporation | H Shares       | 92,788,469 | 12.63             | 4.43              |
| China Conch Venture<br>Holdings International<br>Limited                       | Interest of controlled corporation | H Shares       | 92,788,469 | 12.63             | 4.43              |
| Conch International<br>Holdings (HK) Limited                                   | Beneficial owner                   | H Shares       | 92,788,469 | 12.63             | 4.43              |
| China Conch Venture<br>Holdings Limited  | Interest of controlled corporation | H Shares       | 92,788,469 | 12.63             | 4.43              |
| Anhui Conch Venture<br>New Energy-saving<br>Construction Material<br>Co., Ltd. | Interest of controlled corporation | H Shares       | 92,788,469 | 12.63             | 4.43              |
| Anhui Conch Cement<br>Company Limited  | Interest of controlled corporation | H Shares       | 92,788,469 | 12.63             | 4.43              |
| Anhui Conch Holdings<br>Co., Ltd   | Interest of controlled corporation | H Shares       | 92,788,469 | 12.63             | 4.43              |
| Wuhu Conch Venture<br>Property Co., Ltd.                                       | Interest of controlled corporation | H Shares       | 92,788,469 | 12.63             | 4.43              |

Note: The percentage is calculated by the issued underlying shares or total shares of the Company as at 30 June 2023.

Save as disclosed above, as at 30 June 2023, no person (other than the directors, supervisors and the chief executives of the Company) had interests in 5% or more of the shares and underlying shares as recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company under Section 336 of the SFO or which would fall to be disclosed to the Company and the SEHK under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO.

#### (4) Purchase, Sale or Redemption of listed securities of the Company

During the Reporting Period, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries purchased, sold or redeemed any listed securities of the Company up to the date of this report.

15

### DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

#### 1. CHANGE ON THE PROFILE OF DIRECTOR, SUPERVISOR AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

The non-executive Director, Ms. Tan Then Hwee, has been appointed as the Holcim Head of Learning and Development since January 2023.

The Supervisor, Mr. Zhu Yaping, has been appointed as the deputy general manager of the Overseas Region and country manager of Oman on 15 March 2023.

The non-executive Director, Mr. Jiang Hong, has been appointed as an independent director of Wonders Information Co., Ltd. on 26 July 2023.

#### 2. DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVES' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN THE SHARES, UNDERLYING SHARES AND DEBENTURES OF THE COMPANY AND ITS ASSOCIATED CORPORATIONS

As at 30 June 2023, the interests and short positions of the Directors, supervisors and chief executives of the Company in the shares, underlying shares and debentures of the Company and/or any of its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which were notified to the Company and the SEHK pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including any interests or short positions which they are taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO); or as recorded in the register required to be kept under Section 352 of the SFO; or as otherwise notified to the Company and the SEHK pursuant to the Model Code set out in Appendix 10 to the Hong Kong Listing Rules were as follows:

|              |                  |               |           |                 | Approximate %  |
|--------------|------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|
|              |                  |               |           | Approximate %   | of shares held |
|              |                  |               |           | of shares held  | in the total   |
|              |                  |               | Number of | in the relevant | amount of      |
| Name         | Type of interest | Type of share | shares    | share class     | share capital  |
| Li Yeqing    | Beneficial owner | A Shares      | 364,334   | 0.0268          | 0.0174         |
|              |                  | H Shares      | 565,696   | 0.0770          | 0.0270         |
| Liu Fengshan | Beneficial owner | A Shares      | 161,500   | 0.0119          | 0.0077         |
|              |                  | H Shares      | 120,600   | 0.0164          | 0.0058         |
| Ming Jinhua  | Beneficial owner | H Shares      | 36,500    | 0.0050          | 0.0017         |
| Zhang Lin    | Beneficial owner | A Shares      | 11,600    | 0.0009          | 0.0009         |
|              |                  | H Shares      | 148,400   | 0.0202          | 0.0071         |
| Liu Weisheng | Beneficial owner | H Shares      | 13,700    | 0.0019          | 0.0007         |

Note: the percentage is calculated by the issued underlying shares or total shares of the Company as at 30 June 2023.

Save as disclosed above, as at 30 June 2023, none of the Directors, supervisors or chief executives of the Company had any interests or short positions in the shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which were notified to the Company and the SEHK pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including any interests or short positions which they are taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO); or as recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company pursuant to Section 352 of the SFO or as otherwise notified to the Company and the SEHK pursuant to the Model Code.

### DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

#### 3. INTERESTS OF DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS IN MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS, ARRANGEMENTS OR CONTRACTS

During the Reporting Period, none of the Directors and Supervisors of the Company or any entities associated with such Directors or Supervisors had or has had a no material interest, directly or indirectly, in any transactions, arrangements or contracts entered into by the Company or its subsidiaries.

#### 4. THE COMPLIANCE WITH THE MODEL CODE

The Company has adopted the Model Code under the Hong Kong Listing Rules and the Policy on the holding and transfer of securities by the Directors, supervisors and senior management of the Company as the code and guideline for securities transactions of Directors and supervisors of the Company. Having made specific enquiries to all Directors by the Company, all Directors of the Company confirmed that they have complied with the required standards as set out in the Model Code and the Company's code of conduct in relation to securities transactions by Directors during the Reporting Period.

#### 5. EMPLOYEE

As at 30 June 2023, the Company had 19,654 employees (including overseas employees).

The Company adopts a comprehensive compensation system to incentivize employees, in order to achieve the development goals of the Company and the individuals. With the evaluation of the total remuneration package, the Company sets reasonable key performance indicators for different businesses, organically linking employees' performance with remuneration. Therefore, the remuneration increase brought by the improvement in financial performance can be felt by employees and they can be motivated.

During the Reporting Period, the Company launched diversified and differentiated offline and online training programs for different levels and types of employees. The Company continued to organize mini-MBA, senior management, mid-level management, elementary management, project management and online management training programs to continuously enhance the leadership capability of our management personnel at all levels. The Company launched trainings in probity, safety, technology, finance, procurement, logistics and other professional functions to continuously improve the consciousness of probity and professional skills of our employees; The Company will continuously build a professional in-house trainer team, conduct a diversified activities through the Trainer's Club, and foster a culture of teaching over learning. In support the overseas expansion, the Company launched online English language training to create a new bilingual online learning platform.

# **OTHER INFORMATION**

#### 1. REVIEW OF UNAUDITED INTERIM RESULT

The Company has set up an audit committee ("Audit Committee") with terms of reference in compliance with all the applicable code provisions contained in Appendix 14 to the Hong Kong Listing Rules. The Audit Committee is responsible for reviewing and supervision of the financial reporting procedures, risk management and the internal controls of the Group as well as providing advice and suggestions to the Board. The Audit Committee has reviewed the interim results for the six months ended 30 June 2023 as disclosed in this report.

#### 2. DIVIDEND

The Board did not recommend the payment of interim dividend nor capital reserve converted to equity capital for the Reporting Period.

#### 3. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE CODE

The Company has complied with the principles and code provisions set out in the Corporate Governance Code contained in Appendix 14 of the Listing Rules of the Stock Exchange during the Reporting Period.

#### 4. UTILIZATION OF CORPORATE BONDS

As of 31 December 2022, the Company had unutilised proceeds from the overseas bonds issued in 2020 of RMB347 million. As of the end of the Reporting Period, the proceeds had been fully utilised in accordance with the designed purpose of the bonds.

#### 5. SIGNIFICANT SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

After the Reporting Period and up to the date of this report, save for the events disclosed in this report, the Group did not have any material subsequent events.

#### I. AUDITOR'S REPORT

The financial statements have not been audited.

#### II. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

30 June 2023

|                                    | NOTE VII | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Current assets                     |          |                 |                 |
| Cash and bank balances             | 1        | 5,552,644,820   | 7,038,341,792   |
| Held for trading financial assets  | 2        | 1,519,104       | 41,711,538      |
| Notes receivable                   | 3        | 326,222,154     | 545,960,470     |
| Accounts receivable                | 4        | 2,168,543,120   | 1,382,631,200   |
| Receivables financing              | 5        | 440,987,622     | 527,248,935     |
| Prepayments                        | 6        | 443,687,627     | 353,870,798     |
| Other receivables                  | 7        | 616,783,284     | 477,956,891     |
| Inventories                        | 8        | 3,686,327,929   | 3,405,122,012   |
| Other current assets               | 9        | 819,230,599     | 677,454,529     |
| Total current assets               |          | 14,055,946,259  | 14,450,298,165  |
| Non-current assets                 |          |                 |                 |
| Debt investments                   |          | 7,500,000       | 7,500,000       |
| Long-term receivables              | 10       | 130,106,796     | 131,594,447     |
| Long-term equity investments       | 11       | 468,628,363     | 438,886,647     |
| Other equity investments           | 12       | 962,012,073     | 1,012,850,323   |
| Other non-current financial assets |          | 28,258,999      | 25,067,265      |
| Fixed assets                       | 13       | 26,342,150,511  | 22,720,804,975  |
| Construction in progress           | 14       | 4,693,485,846   | 6,575,465,631   |
| Right-of-use assets                | 15       | 1,763,558,225   | 979,311,070     |
| Intangible assets                  | 16       | 14,528,804,274  | 15,182,751,513  |
| Development expenditures           |          | 50,736,970      | 45,429,082      |
| Goodwill                           | 17       | 635,076,504     | 618,543,411     |
| Long-term prepaid expenses         | 18       | 770,909,159     | 817,417,303     |
| Deferred tax assets                | 19       | 448,809,898     | 387,429,400     |
| Other non-current assets           |          | 676,505,026     | 848,327,033     |
| Total non-current assets           |          | 51,506,542,644  | 49,791,378,100  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                       |          | 65,562,488,903  | 64,241,676,265  |

#### CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET - continued

30 June 2023

Unit: RMB

|  | NOTE VII              | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Current liabilities                        |                       |                 |                 |
| Short-term borrowings                      | 20                    | 706,300,000     | 593,415,661     |
| Notes payable                              | 21                    | 748,840,928     | 729,227,787     |
| Accounts payable                           | 22                    | 7,409,905,544   | 8,366,283,316   |
| Contract liabilities                       | 23                    | 748,180,890     | 681,610,930     |
| Employee benefits payable                  | 24                    | 165,246,080     | 131,081,719     |
| Taxes payable                              | 25                    | 550,672,065     | 692,510,079     |
| Other payables                             | 26                    | 1,443,195,375   | 915,096,046     |
| Non-current liabilities due within one yea | ar 27                 | 4,617,236,825   | 4,427,049,341   |
| Other current liabilities                  |                       | 91,233,353      | 88,609,421      |
| Total current liabilities                  |                       | 16,480,811,060  | 16,624,884,300  |
| Non-current liabilities                    |                       |                 |                 |
| Long-term borrowings                       | 28                    | 7,224,034,426   | 7,282,088,824   |
| Bonds payable                              | 29                    | 4,511,667,894   | 4,426,286,852   |
| Lease liabilities                          | 30                    | 1,323,512,847   | 759,905,754     |
| Long-term payables                         | 31                    | 2,411,172,569   | 2,837,076,467   |
| Long-term employee benefits payable        | 32                    | 63,948,399      | 47,606,682      |
| Provisions                                 | 33                    | 425,487,269     | 442,260,626     |
| Deferred income                            | 34                    | 282,301,933     | 291,877,454     |
| Deferred tax liabilities                   | 19                    | 672,343,598     | 586,568,845     |
| Other non-current liabilities              | 35                    | 104,940,000     | 104,940,000     |
| Total non-current liabilities              |                       | 17,019,408,935  | 16,778,611,504  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                          |                       | 33,500,219,995  | 33,403,495,804  |
| Shareholders' Equity                       |                       |                 |                 |
| Share capital                              | 36                    | 2,096,599,855   | 2,096,599,855   |
| Capital reserves                           | 37                    | 2,080,731,537   | 1,975,889,177   |
| Less: Treasury shares                      | 38                    | 610,051,971     | 610,051,971     |
| Other comprehensive income                 | 39                    | -131,765,072    | -175,257,484    |
| Specialized reserves                       | 40                    | 37,644,851      | 37,644,851      |
| Surplus reserves                           | 41                    | 1,111,880,257   | 1,111,880,257   |
| Retained profit                            | 42                    | 23,133,736,300  | 23,009,600,343  |
| Total equity attributable to sharehold     | ers of the            |                 |                 |
| Company                                    |                       | 27,718,775,757  | 27,446,305,028  |
| Non-controlling interests                  |                       | 4,343,493,151   | 3,391,875,433   |
| Total Shareholders' Equity                 |                       | 32,062,268,908  | 30,838,180,461  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLD            | DERS' EQUITY          | 65,562,488,903  | 64,241,676,265  |
| Legal representative:                      | Financial controller: | Accountin       | g supervisor:   |

Chen Qian

Accounting supervisor: Wu Xin

#### BALANCE SHEET OF THE COMPANY

30 June 2023

|   | Note XVII | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|---|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Current assets                              |           |                 |                 |
| Cash and bank balances                      |           | 2,523,899,331   | 3,371,482,031   |
| Held for trading financial assets           |           | -               | 41,711,538      |
| Notes receivable                            |           | 2,100,000       | 2,657,000       |
| Accounts receivable                         | 1         | 916,108,020     | 1,064,169,857   |
| Receivables financing                       |           | 13,896,316      | 6,006,461       |
| Prepayments                                 |           | 297,556,324     | 202,336,689     |
| Other receivables                           | 2         | 5,547,576,218   | 4,853,948,075   |
| Inventories                                 |           | 238,353,168     | 317,520,810     |
| Non-current assets maturing within one year |           | 1,580,000       | 1,580,000       |
| Other current assets                        |           | 90,575,707      | 30,437,969      |
|   |           |                 |                 |
| Total current assets                        |           | 9,631,645,084   | 9,891,850,430   |
| Non-current assets                          |           |                 |                 |
| Long-term receivables                       |           | 70,355,216      | 61,595,884      |
| Long-term equity investments                | 3         | 13,634,939,621  | 13,291,077,272  |
| Other equity investments                    |           | 962,012,073     | 1,012,850,323   |
| Other non-current financial assets          |           | 28,258,999      | 25,067,265      |
| Fixed assets                                |           | 486,780,033     | 514,953,103     |
| Construction in progress                    |           | 83,788,294      | 67,298,137      |
| Right-of-use assets                         |           | 46,891,859      | 49,684,572      |
| Intangible assets                           |           | 109,425,634     | 110,473,423     |
| Development expenditures                    |           | 19,999,516      | 19,235,220      |
| Long-term prepaid expenses                  |           | 9,760,107       | 10,875,947      |
| Deferred tax assets                         |           | 31,824,938      | 7,589,057       |
| Total non-current assets                    |           | 15,484,036,290  | 15,170,700,203  |
| TOTAL ASSETS                                |           | 25,115,681,374  | 25,062,550,633  |

-

#### BALANCE SHEET OF THE COMPANY - continued

30 June 2023

Unit: RMB

|   | Note XVII             | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Current liabilities                         |                       |                 |                 |
| Notes payable                               |                       | 472,055,387     | 190,606,110     |
| Accounts payable                            |                       | 283,405,586     | 273,190,074     |
| Contract liabilities                        |                       | 39,335,681      | 30,761,067      |
| Employee benefits payable                   |                       | 23,162,652      | 28,132,478      |
| Taxes payable                               |                       | 112,089,202     | 131,701,323     |
| Other payables                              |                       | 7,378,335,429   | 6,772,872,313   |
| Non-current liabilities due within one year |                       | 370,722,433     | 928,941,258     |
| Total current liabilities                   |                       | 8,679,106,370   | 8,356,204,623   |
| Non-current liabilities                     |                       |                 |                 |
| Long-term borrowings                        |                       | 1,015,280,000   | 961,060,000     |
| Bonds payable                               |                       | 2,197,570,500   | 2,196,795,791   |
| Lease liabilities                           |                       | 36,434,379      | 35,343,333      |
| Long-term employee benefits payable         |                       | 13,559,328      | 13,559,328      |
| Provisions                                  |                       | 6,864,253       | 6,864,253       |
| Deferred income                             |                       | 6,104,167       | 6,875,000       |
| Total non-current liabilities               |                       | 3,275,812,627   | 3,220,497,705   |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                           |                       | 11,954,918,997  | 11,576,702,328  |
| Shareholders' Equity                        |                       |                 |                 |
| Share capital                               |                       | 2,096,599,855   | 2,096,599,855   |
| Capital reserves                            |                       | 2,394,001,651   | 2,381,459,845   |
| Less: Treasury shares                       |                       | 610,051,971     | 610,051,971     |
| Other comprehensive income                  |                       | -40,060,045     | -1,931,357      |
| Surplus reserves                            |                       | 1,111,880,257   | 1,111,880,257   |
| Retained profit                             |                       | 8,208,392,630   | 8,507,891,676   |
| Total Shareholders' Equity                  |                       | 13,160,762,377  | 13,485,848,305  |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDE            | RS' EQUITY            | 25,115,681,374  | 25,062,550,633  |
| Legal representative:                       | Financial controller: | Accounting      | g supervisor:   |

Chen Qian

ccounting supervisor: Wu Xin

22

Li Yeqing

#### CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

For the six months ended 30 June 2023

|   | Note VII                         | Amount for the<br>current period   | Amount for the prior period  |
|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
| <ul> <li>I. Total operating income<br/>Including: Operating income</li> <li>II. Total operating costs<br/>Including: Cost of sales<br/>Taxes and surcharges<br/>Selling expenses</li> </ul>   | 43<br>43<br>44<br>45             | 15,831,572,500<br>15,831,572,500<br>14,091,669,921<br>11,971,182,161<br>323,177,792<br>691,696,836 | 14,389,448,963<br>14,389,448,963<br>12,268,372,426<br>10,357,040,560<br>267,917,078<br>709,133,292 |
| Administrative expenses<br>Research and development expenses<br>Finance costs<br>Including: Interest expenses<br>Interest income  | 46<br>47                         | 802,033,113<br>58,342,983<br>245,237,036<br>315,768,191<br>58,883,536                              | 723,755,898<br>45,693,691<br>164,831,907<br>149,218,223<br>44,998,331                              |
| Add: Other income<br>Investment income<br>Including: Income (losses) from investments in<br>associates and joint ventures<br>(Losses) gains from changes in fair value<br>Impairment losses on credit<br>Impairment losses of assets<br>Gains (losses) on disposal of assets                            | 48<br>49<br>50<br>51<br>52<br>53 | 78,804,926<br>34,284,849<br>348,987<br>-38,519,804<br>-51,365,463<br>-7,975,582<br>5,309,799       | 98,008,668<br>21,291,835<br>-4,137,667<br>16,465,744<br>-43,425,957<br>-10,278,652<br>-1,248,095   |
| <ul><li>III. Operating profit</li><li>Add: Non-operating income</li><li>Less: Non-operating expenses</li><li>IV. Profit before taxes</li><li>Less: Income tax expenses</li></ul>  | 54<br>55<br>56                   | 1,760,441,304<br>6,448,493<br>28,622,956<br>1,738,266,841<br>388,324,122                           | 2,201,890,080<br>2,892,447<br>38,731,861<br>2,166,050,666<br>483,159,383                           |
| <ul> <li>V. Net profit <ul> <li>(i) Classified by the continuity of operation</li> <li>1. Net profit from continuing operations</li> <li>(ii) Classified by the ownership</li> <li>1. Net profit attributable to the owners of the company</li> <li>2. Non-controlling interests</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |                                  | 1,349,942,719<br>1,349,942,719<br>1,192,560,395<br>157,382,324                                     | 1,682,891,283<br>1,682,891,283<br>1,586,839,657<br>96,051,626                                      |

#### CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT - continued

For the six months ended 30 June 2023

Unit: RMB

|  | Note XVII | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| VI. Other comprehensive income, net of tax               | 39        | 106,086,375                      | 198,854,792                 |
| (1) Other comprehensive income attributable to owners of |           |                                  |                             |
| the Company, net of tax                                  |           | 43,492,412                       | 121,168,915                 |
| (i) Other comprehensive income that cannot be            |           |                                  |                             |
| reclassified to profit or loss                           |           | -38,128,688                      | -12,585,879                 |
| 1. Changes in fair value of other equity Instrument      |           |                                  |                             |
| investments  |           | -38,128,688                      | -12,585,879                 |
| (ii) Other comprehensive income to be reclassified into  |           | 04 004 400                       | 400 75 4 70 4               |
| profit or loss   |           | 81,621,100                       | 133,754,794                 |
| 1. Exchange differences on translation of financial      |           | 04 004 400                       | 100 75 4 70 4               |
| statements denominated in foreign currencies             |           | 81,621,100                       | 133,754,794                 |
| (2) Other comprehensive income attributable to non-      | 00        | CO 500 0CO                       | 77 005 077                  |
| controlling interests, net of tax                        | 39        | 62,593,963                       | 77,685,877                  |
| VII. Total comprehensive income                          |           | 1,456,029,094                    | 1,881,746,075               |
| (1) Total comprehensive income attributable to owners of |           |                                  |                             |
| the Company  |           | 1,236,052,807                    | 1,708,008,572               |
| (2) Total comprehensive income attributable to           |           |                                  |                             |
| non-controlling interests                                |           | 219,976,287                      | 173,737,503                 |
| VIII. Earnings per share                                 |           |                                  |                             |
|  |           | 0.58                             | 0.77                        |
| (i) Basic earnings per share                             |           | 0.58                             | 0.77                        |
| (ii) Diluted earnings per share                          |           | 0.57                             | 0.77                        |

During the Reporting Period, net income realized by the combining parties prior to a business combination under the same control was 0 yuan, Net income realized by the consolidated party in the previous period was 0 yuan.

| Legal representative: | Financial controller: | Accounting supervisor: |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Li Yeqing             | Chen Qian             | Wu Xin                 |

#### INCOME STATEMENT OF THE COMPANY

For the six months ended 30 June 2023

Unit: RMB

|   | Note XVII          | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| I. Operating income                             | 4                  | 1,727,451,377                    | 2,355,799,380               |
| Less: Cost of sales                             | 4                  | 1,608,422,922                    | 2,297,247,668               |
| Taxes and surcharges                            |                    | 10,668,994                       | 8,494,082                   |
| Selling expenses                                |                    | 8,441,019                        | 10,563,569                  |
| Administrative expenses                         |                    | 118,243,855                      | 114,426,153                 |
| Research and development expenses               |                    | 20,580,616                       | 10,333,939                  |
| Finance costs                                   |                    | -16,297,375                      | -24,807,506                 |
| Including: Interest expenses                    |                    | 99,262,871                       | 107,769,636                 |
| Interest income                                 |                    | 80,216,296                       | 84,213,688                  |
| Add: Other income                               |                    | 1,070,833                        | 6,129,371                   |
| Investment income                               | 5                  | 825,941,415                      | 1,123,116,447               |
| Including: (Losses) Income from investme        | ents in            |                                  |                             |
| associates and joint venture                    | S                  | -1,713,962                       | -634,081                    |
| (Losses) gains from changes in fair value       |                    | -38,519,804                      | 16,465,744                  |
| Impairment losses on credit                     |                    | -7,997,477                       | -2,052,090                  |
| Impairment gains on assets                      |                    | 154,334                          | 540,091                     |
| Gains on disposal of assets                     |                    |                                  | 2,407                       |
| II. Operating profit                            |                    | 758,040,647                      | 1,083,743,445               |
| Add: Non-operating income                       |                    | 282,910                          | 544,767                     |
| Less: Non-operating expenses                    |                    | 924,483                          | 451,927                     |
| III. Profit before tax                          |                    | 757,399,074                      | 1,083,836,285               |
| Less: Income tax expenses                       |                    | -11,526,318                      | -17,518,760                 |
|   |                    | 700 005 000                      | 1 101 055 045               |
| IV. Net profit                                  |                    | 768,925,392                      | 1,101,355,045               |
| (i) Net profit from continuing operations       |                    | 768,925,392                      | 1,101,355,045               |
| V. Other comprehensive income, net of tax       |                    | -38,128,688                      | -12,585,879                 |
| (i) Other comprehensive income that cannot be   |                    |                                  |                             |
| reclassified to profit or loss                  |                    | -38,128,688                      | -12,585,879                 |
| 1. Changes in fair value of other equity instru | iment              |                                  |                             |
| investments                                     |                    | -38,128,688                      | -12,585,879                 |
| VI. Total comprehensive income                  |                    | 730,796,704                      | 1,088,769,166               |
| Legal representative: Fir                       | ancial controller: | Accounting                       | g supervisor:               |
|   |                    |                                  |                             |

Chen Qian

Li Yeqing

Accounting supervisor: Wu Xin

#### CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

For the six months ended 30 June 2023

|     |  | Note VII | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period    |
|-----|--|----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Ι.  | Cash Flows from Operating Activities   |          |                                  |                                |
|     | Cash receipts from the sale of goods and the rendering                                     |          |                                  |                                |
|     | of services  |          | 14,420,847,563                   | 13,666,422,401                 |
|     | Receipts of tax refunds  |          | 25,993,271                       | 47,465,337                     |
|     | Other cash receipts relating to operating activities                                       | 57       | 327,124,718                      | 244,383,744                    |
|     | Sub-total of cash inflows from operating activities  |          | 14,773,965,552                   | 13,958,271,482                 |
|     | Cash payments for goods purchased and services<br>received                                 |          | 9 000 651 207                    | 0 109 445 040                  |
|     |  |          | 8,992,651,327                    | 9,128,445,040                  |
|     | Cash payments to and on behalf of employees  |          | 1,351,385,852<br>1,641,378,037   | 1,417,101,170<br>1,606,349,339 |
|     | Payments of various types of taxes<br>Other cash payments relating to operating activities | 57       | 661,383,055                      | 539,367,315                    |
|     | Other cash payments relating to operating activities                                       | 57       |                                  |                                |
|     | Sub-total of cash outflows from operating activities                                       |          | 12,646,798,271                   | 12,691,262,864                 |
|     | Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities  |          | 2,127,167,281                    | 1,267,008,618                  |
| II. | Cash Flows from Investing Activities   |          |                                  |                                |
|     | Cash receipts from disposal and recovery of investments                                    |          | 2,231,088,671                    | 3,093,000,000                  |
|     | Cash receipts from investment income   |          | 36,890,482                       | 20,035,077                     |
|     | Net cash receipts from disposal of fixed assets, intangible                                |          |                                  |                                |
|     | assets and other long-term assets  |          | 15,611,513                       | 13,075,326                     |
|     | Net cash receipts from disposal of subsidiaries and other                                  |          |                                  |                                |
|     | business units   |          | -                                | -                              |
|     | Other cash receipts relating to investing activities                                       | 57       | 145,236,441                      | 131,718,387                    |
|     | Sub-total of cash inflows from investing activities  |          | 2,428,827,107                    | 3,257,828,790                  |
|     | Cash payments to acquire or construct fixed assets,  |          |                                  |                                |
|     | intangible assets and other long-term assets   |          | 1,818,834,799                    | 3,650,384,164                  |
|     | Cash payments to acquire investments   |          | 2,200,000,000                    | 2,459,575,331                  |
|     | Net cash payments for acquisition of subsidiaries and                                      |          |                                  |                                |
|     | other business units   | 58       | 595,877,042                      | 24,950,534                     |
|     | Other cash payments relating to investing activities                                       | 57       | 35,634,803                       | 244,537,125                    |
|     | Sub-total of cash outflows from investing activities                                       |          | 4,650,346,644                    | 6,379,447,154                  |
|     |  |          |                                  |                                |
|     | Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities  |          | -2,221,519,537                   | -3,121,618,364                 |

#### CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT - continued

For the six months ended 30 June 2023

#### Unit: RMB

|   | Note VII | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|---|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| III. Cash Flows from Financing Activities                 |          |                                  |                             |
| Cash receipts from capital contributions                  |          | 20,655,906                       | 139,000,000                 |
| Cash receipts from borrowings                             |          | 1,867,518,405                    | 2,738,373,470               |
| Other cash receipts relating to financing activities      | 57       | 12,872,717                       | 4,410,181                   |
| Sub-total of cash inflows from financing activities       |          | 1,901,047,028                    | 2,881,783,651               |
| Cash repayments of borrowings                             |          | 2,621,362,885                    | 816,720,321                 |
| Cash payments for distribution of dividends or profits or |          |                                  |                             |
| settlement of interest expenses                           |          | 1,103,916,346                    | 1,707,994,025               |
| Other cash payments relating to financing activities      | 57       | 230,568,794                      | 130,134,853                 |
| Sub-total of cash outflows from financing activities      |          | 3,955,848,025                    | 2,654,849,199               |
| Net Cash Flow from Financing Activities                   |          | -2,054,800,997                   | 226,934,452                 |
| IV. Effect of Foreign Exchange Rate Changes on            |          |                                  |                             |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                                 |          | 76,006,894                       | 81,170,671                  |
| V. Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents              | 58       | -2,073,146,359                   | -1,546,504,623              |
| Add: Opening balance of cash and cash equivalents         | 58       | 6,616,021,778                    | 8,550,475,141               |
| VI. Closing Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents          | 58       | 4,542,875,419                    | 7,003,970,518               |
|   |          |                                  |                             |

Legal representative: Financial controller: Li Yeqing Chen Qian Accounting supervisor: Wu Xin

#### CASH FLOW STATEMENT OF THE COMPANY

For the six months ended 30 June 2023

|    |   | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|----|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| I. | Cash Flows from Operating Activities                        |                                  |                             |
|    | Cash receipts from the sale of goods and                    |                                  |                             |
|    | the rendering of services                                   | 2,201,164,011                    | 2,859,538,153               |
|    | Receipts of tax refunds                                     | 1,373,748                        | 2,344,176                   |
|    | Other cash receipts relating to operating activities        | 171,574,254                      | 226,055,611                 |
|    | Sub-total of cash inflows from operating activities         | 2,374,112,013                    | 3,087,937,940               |
|    | Cash payments for goods purchased and                       |                                  |                             |
|    | services received   | 1,414,936,795                    | 2,659,309,586               |
|    | Cash payments to and on behalf of employees                 | 151,334,946                      | 175,502,826                 |
|    | Payments of various types of taxes                          | 55,434,244                       | 61,106,319                  |
|    | Other cash payments relating to operating activities        | 342,098,522                      | 760,058,932                 |
|    | Sub-total of cash outflows from operating activities        | 1,963,804,507                    | 3,655,977,663               |
|    | Net Cash Flow from Operating Activities                     | 410,307,506                      | -568,039,723                |
| П. | Cash Flows from Investing Activities                        |                                  |                             |
|    | Cash receipts from disposal and recovery of investments     | 2,200,000,000                    | 3,093,000,000               |
|    | Cash receipts from investment income                        | 753,391,813                      | 1,252,005,077               |
|    | Net cash receipts from disposal of fixed assets, intangible |                                  |                             |
|    | assets and other long-term assets                           | 3,983,404                        | 1,349,823                   |
|    | Net cash receipts from disposal of subsidiaries and         |                                  |                             |
|    | other business units  | -                                | -                           |
|    | Other cash receipts relating to investing activities        | 1,739,850,000                    | 1,090,186,632               |
|    | Sub-total of cash inflows from investing activities         | 4,697,225,217                    | 5,436,541,532               |
|    | Cash payments to acquire or construct fixed assets,         |                                  |                             |
|    | intangible assets and other long-term assets                | 26,673,592                       | 23,066,982                  |
|    | Cash payments to acquire investments                        | 2,200,000,000                    | 230,000,000                 |
|    | Net cash payments for acquisition of subsidiaries and       |                                  |                             |
|    | other business units  | 320,000,000                      | 2,393,000,000               |
|    | Other cash payments relating to investing activities        | 2,002,472,140                    | 2,573,984,011               |
|    | Sub-total of cash outflows from investing activities        | 4,549,145,732                    | 5,220,050,993               |
|    | Net Cash Flow from Investing Activities                     | 148,079,485                      | 216,490,539                 |

#### CASH FLOW STATEMENT OF THE COMPANY - continued

For the six months ended 30 June 2023

#### Unit: RMB

|   |                        | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|---|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| III. Cash Flows from Financing Activ                      | ities                  |                                  |                             |
| Cash receipts from borrowings                             |                        | 600,000,000                      | 200,000,000                 |
| Other cash receipts relating to finar                     | ncing activities       | 1,608,356,331                    | 4,668,089,430               |
| Sub-total of cash inflows from fin                        | ancing activities      | 2,208,356,331                    | 4,868,089,430               |
| Cash repayments of borrowings                             |                        | 1,097,930,000                    | 115,430,000                 |
| Cash payments for distribution of d                       | ividends or profits or |                                  |                             |
| settlement of interest expenses                           |                        | 684,065,682                      | 1,440,291,737               |
| Other cash payments relating to fin                       | ancing activities      | 1,829,169,739                    | 4,524,643,088               |
| Sub-total of cash outflows from f                         | inancing activities    | 3,611,165,421                    | 6,080,364,825               |
| Net Cash Flow from Financing                              | Activities             | -1,402,809,090                   | -1,212,275,395              |
| IV. Effect of Foreign Exchange Rate C<br>Cash Equivalents | Changes on Cash and    | -1,239,234                       | 22,116,735                  |
|   |                        |                                  |                             |
| V. Net Increase in Cash and Cash E                        | quivalents             | -845,661,333                     | -1,541,707,844              |
| Add: Opening balance of cash and                          | cash equivalents       | 3,365,759,061                    | 5,151,662,429               |
| VI. Closing Balance of Cash and Cas                       | 2,520,097,728          | 3,609,954,585                    |                             |
| Legal representative:                                     | Financial controller:  | Accounting                       | g supervisor:               |
| Li Yeaina   | Chen Qian              | Wi                               | u Xin                       |

Li Yeqing

Chen Qian

Wu Xin

#### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

For the six months ended 30 June 2023

|   | For the six months ended 30 June 2023<br>Attributable to owners of the Company |               |             |               |             |               |                |                |               |                |
|---|--|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|   |  |               | Less:       | Other         |             |               |                |                | Non-          | Total          |
|   | Share  | Capital       | Treasury    | comprehensive | Specialized | Surplus       | Retained       |                | controlling   | shareholders'  |
|   | capital  | reserve       | shares      | income        | reserves    | reserve       | profits        | Sub-total      | interests     | equity         |
| I. Balance at the end of the prior period   | 2,096,599,855  | 1,975,889,177 | 610,051,971 | -175,257,484  | 37,644,851  | 1,111,880,257 | 23,009,600,343 | 27,446,305,028 | 3,391,875,433 | 30,838,180,461 |
| II. Balance at the beginning of the year    | 2,096,599,855  | 1,975,889,177 | 610,051,971 | -175,257,484  | 37,644,851  | 1,111,880,257 | 23,009,600,343 | 27,446,305,028 | 3,391,875,433 | 30,838,180,461 |
| III. Movements during the year              | -  | 104,842,360   | -           | 43,492,412    | -           | -             | 124,135,957    | 272,470,729    | 951,617,718   | 1,224,088,447  |
| (1) Total comprehensive income              | -  | -             | -           | 43,492,412    | -           | -             | 1,192,560,395  | 1,236,052,807  | 219,976,287   | 1,456,029,094  |
| (2) Capital contribution and reduction from |  |               |             |               |             |               |                |                |               |                |
| shareholders                                | -  | 104,842,360   | -           | -             | -           | -             | -              | 104,842,360    | 816,587,940   | 921,430,300    |
| 1. Capital contributions by owners          | -  | -             | -           | -             | -           | -             | -              | -              | 936,819,474   | 936,819,474    |
| 2. Share-based payments recognized in       |  |               |             |               |             |               |                |                |               |                |
| owners' equity                              | -  | 12,703,595    | -           | -             | -           | -             | -              | 12,703,595     | -             | 12,703,595     |
| 3. Others                                   | -  | 92,138,765    | -           | -             | -           | -             | -              | 92,138,765     | -120,231,534  | -28,092,769    |
| (3) Profit distribution                     | -  | -             | -           | -             | -           | -             | -1,068,424,438 | -1,068,424,438 | -84,946,509   | -1,153,370,947 |
| Dividend to shareholders                    | -  | -             | -           | -             | -           | -             | -1,068,424,438 | -1,068,424,438 | -84,946,509   | -1,153,370,947 |
| <ol><li>(4) Specific reserve</li></ol>      | -  | -             | -           | -             | -           | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              |
| 1. Appropriated during the year             | -  | -             | -           | -             | 137,938,809 | -             | -              | -              | -             | -              |
| 2. Using during the year                    |  |               |             |               | 137,938,809 |               |                |                |               |                |
| IV. Balance at the end of the year          | 2,096,599,855  | 2,080,731,537 | 610,051,971 | -131,765,072  | 37,644,851  | 1,111,880,257 | 23,133,736,300 | 27,718,775,757 | 4,343,493,151 | 32,062,268,908 |

#### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY - continued

For the six months ended 30 June 2023

#### Unit: RMB

|  | Share<br>capital | Capital<br>reserve | A<br>Less:<br>Treasury<br>shares | For ti<br>ttributable to owners<br>Other<br>comprehensive<br>income |   | nded 30 June 202<br>y<br>Surplus<br>reserve | 22<br>Retained<br>profits | Sub-total      | Non-<br>controlling<br>interests | Total<br>shareholders'<br>equity |
|--|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| I. Balance at the end of the prior period            | 2,096,599,855    | 2,031,151,748      | 610,051,971                      | -305,350,132  | _ | 1,111,880,257                               | 22,405,681,711            | 26,729,911,468 | 2,647,925,840                    | 29,377,837,308                   |
| II. Balance at the beginning of the year             | 2,096,599,855    | 2,031,151,748      | 610,051,971                      | -305,350,132  | - | 1,111,880,257                               | 22,405,681,711            | 26,729,911,468 | 2,647,925,840                    | 29,377,837,308                   |
| III. Movements during the year                       | -                | 29,461,191         | -                                | 121,168,915   | - | -   | -508,110,221              | -357,480,115   | 333,854,119                      | -23,625,996                      |
| (1) Total comprehensive income                       | -                | -                  | -                                | 121,168,915   | - | -   | 1,586,839,657             | 1,708,008,572  | 173,737,503                      | 1,881,746,075                    |
| (2) Capital contribution and reduction from          |                  |                    |                                  |   |   |   |                           |                |                                  |                                  |
| shareholders   | -                | 29,461,191         | -                                | -   | - | -   | -                         | 29,461,191     | 211,392,869                      | 240,854,060                      |
| <ol> <li>Capital contributions by owners</li> </ol>  | -                | -                  | -                                | -   | - | -   | -                         | -              | 211,392,869                      | 211,392,869                      |
| <ol><li>Share-based payments recognized in</li></ol> |                  |                    |                                  |   |   |   |                           |                |                                  |                                  |
| owners' equity                                       | -                | 29,039,764         | -                                | -   | - | -   | -                         | 29,039,764     | -                                | 29,039,764                       |
| 3. Others  | -                | 421,427            | -                                | -   | - | -   | -                         | 421,427        | -                                | 421,427                          |
| (3) Profit distribution                              | -                | -                  | -                                | -   | - | -   | -2,094,949,878            | -2,094,949,878 | -51,276,253                      | -2,146,226,131                   |
| Dividend to shareholders                             |                  |                    |                                  |   |   |   | -2,094,949,878            | -2,094,949,878 | -51,276,253                      | -2,146,226,131                   |
| IV. Balance at the end of the year                   | 2,096,599,855    | 2,060,612,939      | 610,051,971                      | -184,181,217  |   | 1,111,880,257                               | 21,897,571,490            | 26,372,431,353 | 2,981,779,959                    | 29,354,211,312                   |

Legal representative: Li Yeqing Financial controller: Chen Qian Accounting supervisor: Wu Xin

31

#### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY OF THE COMPANY

For the six months ended 30 June 2023

|   |               | For the six months ended 30 June 2023 |             |               |               |                |                |  |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|   |               |                                       | Less:       | Other         |               |                | Total          |  |
|   | Share         | Capital                               | Treasury    | comprehensive | Surplus       | Retained       | shareholders'  |  |
|   | capital       | reserve                               | shares      | income        | reserve       | profits        | equity         |  |
| I. Balance at the end of the prior period           | 2,096,599,855 | 2,381,459,845                         | 610,051,971 | -1,931,357    | 1,111,880,257 | 8,507,891,676  | 13,485,848,305 |  |
| II. Balance at the beginning of the year            | 2,096,599,855 | 2,381,459,845                         | 610,051,971 | -1,931,357    | 1,111,880,257 | 8,507,891,676  | 13,485,848,305 |  |
| III. Movements during the year                      | -             | 12,541,806                            | -           | -38,128,688   | -             | -299,499,046   | -325,085,928   |  |
| (1) Total comprehensive income                      | -             | -                                     | -           | -38,128,688   | -             | 768,925,392    | 730,796,704    |  |
| (2) Capital contribution and reduction from         |               |                                       |             |               |               |                |                |  |
| shareholders  | -             | 12,541,806                            | -           | -             | -             | -              | 12,541,806     |  |
| <ol> <li>Capital contributions by owners</li> </ol> | -             | -                                     | -           | -             | -             | -              | -              |  |
| 2. Share-based payments recognized                  |               |                                       |             |               |               |                |                |  |
| in owners' equity                                   | -             | 12,703,595                            | -           | -             | -             | -              | 12,703,595     |  |
| 3. Others   | -             | -161,789                              | -           | -             | -             | -              | -161,789       |  |
| (3) Profit distribution                             | -             | -                                     | -           | -             | -             | -1,068,424,438 | -1,068,424,438 |  |
| Dividend to shareholders                            | -             | -                                     | -           | -             | -             | -1,068,424,438 | -1,068,424,438 |  |
| (4) Specific reserve                                | -             | -                                     | -           | -             | -             | -              | -              |  |
| <ol> <li>Appropriated during the year</li> </ol>    | -             | -                                     | -           | -             | -             | -              | -              |  |
| 2. Using during the year                            |               |                                       |             |               |               |                |                |  |
| IV. Balance at the end of the year                  | 2,096,599,855 | 2,394,001,651                         | 610,051,971 | -40,060,045   | 1,111,880,257 | 8,208,392,630  | 13,160,762,377 |  |

#### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY OF THE COMPANY - continued

For the six months ended 30 June 2023

#### Unit: RMB

|   | For the six months ended 30 June 2022 |               |             |               |               |                |                |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|   |                                       |               | Less:       | Other         |               |                | Total          |
|   | Share                                 | Capital       | Treasury    | comprehensive | Surplus       | Retained       | shareholders'  |
|   | capital                               | reserve       | shares      | income        | reserve       | profits        | equity         |
| I. Balance at the end of the prior period   | 2,096,599,855                         | 2,429,495,032 | 610,051,971 | 30,331,199    | 1,111,880,257 | 8,364,839,311  | 13,423,093,683 |
| II. Balance at the beginning of the year    | 2,096,599,855                         | 2,429,495,032 | 610,051,971 | 30,331,199    | 1,111,880,257 | 8,364,839,311  | 13,423,093,683 |
| III. Movements during the year              | -                                     | 12,037,333    | -           | -12,585,879   | -             | -993,594,833   | -994,143,379   |
| (1) Total comprehensive income              | -                                     | -             | -           | -12,585,879   | -             | 1,101,355,045  | 1,088,769,166  |
| (2) Capital contribution and reduction from |                                       |               |             |               |               |                |                |
| shareholders                                | -                                     | 12,037,333    | -           | -             | -             | -              | 12,037,333     |
| 1. Capital contributions by owners          | -                                     | _             | -           | -             | -             | -              | _              |
| 2. Share-based payments recognized          |                                       |               |             |               |               |                |                |
| in owners' equity                           | -                                     | 11,615,906    | -           | -             | -             | -              | 11,615,906     |
| 3. Others                                   | -                                     | 421,427       | -           | -             | -             | _              | 421,427        |
| (3) Profit distribution                     | -                                     | -             | -           | -             | -             | -2,094,949,878 | -2,094,949,878 |
| Dividend to shareholders                    | -                                     | _             | -           | -             | -             | -2,094,949,878 | -2,094,949,878 |
| (4) Specific reserve                        | -                                     | _             | -           | -             | -             | -              | _              |
| 1. Appropriated during the year             | -                                     | _             | -           | -             | -             | -              | -              |
| 2. Using during the year                    |                                       |               |             |               |               |                |                |
| IV. Balance at the end of the year          | 2,096,599,855                         | 2,441,532,365 | 610,051,971 | 17,745,320    | 1,111,880,257 | 7,371,244,478  | 12,428,950,304 |

Legal representative:

Li Yeqing

Financial controller: Chen Qian Accounting supervisor: Wu Xin

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

#### III. BASIC INFORMATION

#### 1. Summary of the company

Huaxin Cement Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as the "Company" or "Huaxin Cement") is a joint stock company with limited liability incorporated in Hubei, the People's Republic of China and was established on 30 November 1993. The Renminbi-denominated ordinary shares (A shares) and H shares of the Company are listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange ("Shanghai Stock Exchange") and The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("Hong Kong Stock Exchange"), respectively. The Company's headquarters is located at No. 426 Gaoxin Avenue, Donghu New Technology Development District, Wuhan, Hubei.

The principle business activities of the Company and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Group") includes: manufacture and sale of cement, concrete, clinker, aggregate and other building materials.

These financial statements were approved by a resolution of the board of directors of the Company on 24 August 2023.

#### 2. Consolidation scope of consolidated financial statements

The consolidation scope of consolidated financial statements was determined on the basis of control. Please refer to Note. VIII for changes of the Reporting Period.

#### IV. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 1. Basic of the financial statements

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises – Basic Standards issued by the Ministry of Finance as well as specific accounting standards, the implementation guidance, interpretations and other relevant provisions issued and revised subsequently (collectively referred to as "Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises"). In addition, the financial statements also include the relevant disclosures required by the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and the Listing Rules of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange.

#### 2. Going concern

The financial statements are presented on a going concern basis.

Except for certain financial instruments, the financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention. If the assets are impaired, corresponding provisions for impairment shall be provided according to relevant provisions.

As at 30 June 2023, the Group's current assets were RMB14,055,946,259 and current liabilities were RMB16,480,811,060, the amount of current assets was less than the amount of current liabilities. When evaluating whether the Group has sufficient financial resources to continue its operations, the management of the Group has taken its liquid working capital position in the future and financial resources into consideration, mainly including the net cash flows generated by operating activities and the availability of sufficient bank line of credit.

# NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

#### IV. BASIS OF PREPARATION OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 2. Going concern – *continued*

Accordingly, the management of the Group considers that the Group will have sufficient working capital to cover operating use and make repayment on matured debts, thus it is appropriate to prepare the Group's financial statements on a going concern basis.

#### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The specific accounting policies and accounting estimation has been prepared by the Group based on actual production and operation characteristics, as mainly embodied in the provision for bad debt of accounts receivable, the depreciation of fixed assets, the amortization of intangible assets, revenue recognition and measurement.

#### 1. Statement of compliance with Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises

The financial statements are prepared in accordance with the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises and present fairly and fully the financial position of the Company and the Group as at 30 June 2023 and their financial performance and cash flows for the half year.

#### 2. Accounting period

The accounting year for the Group is from 1 January to 31 December of each calendar year.

#### 3. Functional currency

The Company's reporting and presentation currency is Renminbi ("RMB"). Unless otherwise stated, the unit of the currency is RMB yuan.

The subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates of the Group may determine their own functional currencies based on the specific economic environments in their place of business. In the preparation of financial statements, their functional currencies shall be translated into RMB.

#### 4. Business combinations

The Group only has business combinations not under common control.

#### Business combinations not under common control

A business combination not under common control is a business combination in which the combining entities are not ultimately controlled by the same party or parties both before and after the combination.
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 4. Business combinations – *continued*

#### Business combinations not under common control - continued

The acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities acquired in a business combination not under common control are measured at their fair values on the acquisition date. Where the aggregate of the fair value of the consideration paid and any fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest exceeds the acquirer's interest in the fair value of the acquiree's identifiable net assets acquired, the difference shall be recognised as goodwill. Goodwill is subsequently measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Where the aggregate of the fair value of the consideration paid and any fair value of the acquirer's interest in the fair value of this consideration and other items mentioned above is still lower than the acquirer's interest in the fair value of the acquiree's identifiable net assets acquired, the difference is recognised in profit or loss for the current period.

#### 5. Consolidated financial statements

The consolidation scope of consolidated financial statements is determined on the basis of control, including the financial statements of the Company and all of its subsidiaries. A subsidiary is an entity (including an enterprise, a separable part of an investee, a structural entity controlled by the Company, etc.) that is controlled by the Company.

In preparing consolidated financial statements, subsidiaries adopt the same accounting period and accounting policies as those of the Company. All assets, liabilities, interests, income, fees and cash flows resulting from intra-group transactions are eliminated on consolidation in full.

Where the amount of losses for the current period attributed to the non-controlling shareholders of a subsidiary exceeds the non-controlling shareholders' portion of the opening balance of shareholders' equity of the subsidiary, the excess amount is allocated against non-controlling interests.

For subsidiaries acquired through a business combination not under common control, the operating results and cash flows of the acquiree are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date on which the Group obtains control and will continue to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases. In preparing consolidated financial statements, adjustments shall be made to the subsidiaries' financial statements based on the fair values of the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities at the acquisition date.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts or circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more elements of control.

#### 6. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash comprises the Group's cash on hand and deposits that can be readily withdrawn on demand for payment purposes. Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid investments held by the Group that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

# 7. Foreign currency transactions and translation of financial statements prepared in foreign currencies

The Group translates the amounts of foreign currency transactions occurred into its functional currency.

Foreign currency transactions are recorded, on initial recognition, in their functional currencies by translating the foreign currency amounts at the spot exchange rates at the transaction dates. At the balance sheet date, foreign currency monetary items are translated using the spot exchange rates at the balance sheet date. All the resulting exchange differences are taken to profit or loss, except for those relating to foreign currency borrowings specifically for acquisition and construction of assets qualified for capitalisation, which are capitalised in accordance with the principle of capitalisation of borrowing costs. Non-monetary foreign currency items measured at historical cost shall still be translated at the spot exchange rates prevailing on the transaction dates, while the amounts denominated in the functional currencies do not change. Non-monetary foreign currency items measured at the spot exchange rate are determined. The resulting exchange differences are recognised in profit or loss or as other comprehensive income for the current period, depending on the nature of the non-monetary item.

For foreign operations, the Group translates their functional currency amounts into Renminbi in preparing the financial statements as follows: asset and liability items in the balance sheet are translated using the spot exchange rates at the balance sheet date, and equity items other than "retained earnings" are translated using the spot exchange rates on the transaction dates; revenue and expense items in the income statement are translated using the weighted average exchange rate for the period during which the transactions occur (unless it is not appropriate to use such exchange rate to translate as a result of the exchange rate changes, such items will be translated using the spot exchange rate at the transaction date). The resulting exchange differences are recognised as other comprehensive income.

Foreign currency cash flows and the cash flows of foreign subsidiaries are translated using the average exchange rate for the period during which the cash flows occur (Unless it is not appropriate to use such exchange rate to translate as a result of the exchange rate changes, such items will be translated at the spot exchange rate prevailing on the date when the cash flows incurred). The effect of exchange rate changes on cash is separately presented as an adjustment item in the statement of cash flows.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 8. Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

#### Recognition and derecognition of financial instruments

The Group recognises a financial asset or a financial liability when it becomes a party to the contractual provisions of a financial instrument.

The Group derecognises and writes off a financial asset (or part of a financial asset, or part of a group of similar financial assets) from its account and balance sheet when the following conditions are met:

- (1) the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired;
- (2) the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset, or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a "pass-through" arrangement; and either (a) the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

If the underlying obligation of a financial liability has been discharged or cancelled or has expired, the financial liability is derecognised. If an existing financial liability is replaced by the same creditor with a new financial liability that has substantially different terms, or if the terms of an existing financial liability are substantially revised, such replacement or revision is accounted for as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the resulting difference is recognised in profit or loss for the current period.

Regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognised and derecognised on the trade date. Regular way purchases or sales of financial assets mean that the financial assets are received or delivered under the terms of a contract within a period established by regulations or conventions in the marketplace. Trade date is the date that the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset.

#### Classification and measurement of financial assets

The financial assets of the Group are classified in the initial recognition based on the business model of the Group's financial asset management and the characteristics of the financial assets' contractual cash flows: financial assets carried at amortised cost, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss,

Financial assets are measured at fair value on initial recognition. However, if the accounts receivable or notes receivable arising from sales of goods or provision of services do not include significant financing components or does not consider financing components not exceeding one year, they shall be initially recognised at the transaction price.

In the case of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, relevant transaction costs are directly charged to profit and loss for the current period; transaction costs relating to financial assets of other categories are included in the amounts initially recognised.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 8. Financial instruments – *continued*

#### Classification and measurement of financial assets - continued

The subsequent measurement of financial assets depends on their classification as follows:

#### Debt instrument investment measured at amortised cost

Financial assets are classified as financial assets measured at amortised cost if the financial assets meet the following conditions: the objective of the Group's business model for managing the financial assets is to collect contractual cash flows; the contractual terms of the financial assets requires that the cash flows giving rise on specified dates represent payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. Financial assets at amortised cost are subsequently measured using the effective interest method and are subject to impairment. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the asset is derecognised, modified or impaired.

### Debt instruments investment at fair value through other comprehensive income

Financial assets are classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income if the financial assets meet the following conditions: the financial assets are held within a business model whose the objective is achieved by collect contractual cash flows and selling; the contractual terms of the financial assets requires that the cash flows giving rise on specified dates represent payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. For such financial assets, the effective interest method is used for recognizing interest income. Changes in fair value are included in other comprehensive income except for interest income, impairment loss, and exchange differences which are be recognised as profit or loss for the current period. On derecognition of financial assets, gains and losses accumulated in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss for the current period.

## Equity instruments investment at fair value through other comprehensive income

The Group irrevocably elects to designate its certain equity instrument investments not held for trading as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, and only recognise dividends (except for dividend income clearly recovered as part of the investment cost) in profit or loss for the current period. Subsequent changes in fair values are included in other comprehensive income, and no provision for impairment is required. On derecognition of financial assets, gains and losses previously accumulated in other comprehensive income are reclassified to retained earnings.

#### Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Except for the above-mentioned financial assets at amortised cost and financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income, the Group has classified the remaining financial assets as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. Such financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value, where all changes in fair value are recognised in profit or loss for the current period.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

### 8. Financial instruments – *continued*

#### Classification and measurement of financial liabilities

The Group's financial liabilities are, on initial recognition, classified into financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, financial liabilities carried at amortised cost. For financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, relevant transaction costs are directly charged to profit or loss for the current period, and transaction costs relating to financial liabilities carried at amortised cost are included in the initial amounts recognised.

The subsequent measurement of financial liabilities depends on its classification as follows:

#### Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading (including derivatives that are financial liabilities) and those designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liability held for trading (including derivatives that are financial liabilities) are subsequently measured at fair value, except for hedge accounting, where all changes in fair value are recognised in profit or loss for the current period. For financial liabilities designated as measured at fair value through profit or loss, subsequent measurements are made at fair value. Changes in fair value caused by changes in the Group's own credit risk are recognised in other comprehensive income, while other changes in fair value are recognised in profit or loss for the Group's own credit risk recognised in other comprehensive income may result in or expand accounting mismatches in profit or loss, the Group shall recognise all changes in fair value (including the amount of impact of changes in its own credit risk) in profit or loss for the current period.

#### Financial liabilities carried at amortised cost

Such kinds of financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost by using the effective interest rate method.

#### Impairment of financial instruments

On the basis of expected credit losses, the Group performs the impairment treatment on financial assets measured at amortised cost and debt instruments investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and recognizes the loss provision.

For amount receivables and contract assets excluding the major financing portion, the Group uses a simplified measurement method to measure loss provision based on the amount of expected credit losses equivalent to the entire duration of the life.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 8. Financial instruments – *continued*

#### Impairment of financial instruments - continued

In addition to the financial assets mentioned above that use the simplified measurement method, the Group assesses whether its credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition on each balance sheet date. If the credit risk has not increased significantly since the initial recognition, it is at the first stage, and the Group measures the loss provision based on the amount of expected credit loss equivalent to the next 12 months and calculates interest income based on book balance and effective interest rate; if the credit risk has increased significantly since the initial recognition but credit loss has not occurred, it is at the second stage, and the Group measures loss provision based on the amount of expected credit losses equivalent to the entire duration of the life and calculates interest income based on book balance and effective interest rate; if credit loss has occurred since initial recognition, it is at the third stage, and the Group measures loss provision based on the amount of expected credit losses equivalent to the entire duration of the life and calculates interest income based on amortized cost and effective interest rate. For financial instruments that only have low credit risk at the balance sheet date, the Group assumes that their credit risks have not increased significantly since initial recognition.

The Group assesses expected credit loss of financial instruments individually and in group. After considering the credit risk characteristics of difference customers, the Group assesses the expected credit loss of financial assets measured at amortized cost based on age combinations.

Please refer to Note X. 3 for the Group's criteria for determining significant increase in credit risk and definition of financial assets that have been credit-impaired.

The Group measures expected credit losses on a financial instrument in a way that reflects: (a) an unbiased and probability-weighted amount that is determined by evaluating a range of possible outcomes; (b) the time value of money; and (c) reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort at the balance sheet date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions.

When the Group no longer reasonably expects to be able to fully or partially recover the contractual cash flows of financial assets, the Group directly writes down the carrying amount of the financial assets.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

### 8. Financial instruments - continued

#### Derivative financial instruments

The Group uses derivative financial instruments, such as interest rate swap, to hedge interest rate risk. Derivative financial instruments are initially measured at fair value at the date when the derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently measured at their fair values. Derivative financial instruments with a positive fair value are recognised as an asset, and that with a negative fair value is recognised as a liability.

Other than hedge accounting, gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of derivatives are directly recognised in profit or loss for the current period.

### Transfers of financial assets

If the Group transfers substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the Group derecognises the financial asset; if the Group retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, the Group does not derecognise the financial asset.

If the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, it accounts for the transactions as follows: if the Group has not retained control, it derecognises the financial asset and recognises any resulting assets or liabilities; if the Group has retained control, it continues to recognise the financial asset to the extent of its continuing involvement in the transferred financial asset and recognises an associated liability.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a financial guarantee over the transferred financial asset is recognised at the lower of the carrying amount of the financial asset and the amount of financial guarantee. The amount of financial guarantee refers to the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay.

#### 9. Inventories

Inventories include raw materials, work in progress, finished goods, spare parts and auxiliary materials, etc.

Inventories are initially carried at cost. Cost of inventories comprises costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs. The actual cost of inventories transferred out is determined by using the weighted average method. Spare parts and auxiliary materials include low value consumables and packing materials. Low value consumables and packing materials are amortised by using the immediate write-off method.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 9. Inventories – *continued*

The Group adopts a perpetual inventory system.

At the balance sheet date, inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. If the cost of inventories is higher than the net realisable value, a provision for decline in value of inventories is recognised in profit or loss for the current period. If factors that previously resulted in the provision for decline in value of inventories no longer exist and result in the net realisable value being higher than their carrying amount, the amount of the write-down is reversed to the extent of the amount of the previous provision for the inventories and is recognised in profit or loss for the current period.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs to completion and the estimated expenses and the related taxes necessary to make the sale. The provision for decline in value is made on an individual basis, provided that for inventories with large quantity and lower unit cost, the provision for decline in value is made on a category basis. For inventories related to a series of products manufactured and sold in the same area, and of which the final use or purpose is identical or similar, and if it is difficult to measure them by separating them from other items, the provision for decline in value of inventories are made on a combination basis.

### 10. Contract assets

#### (1) Methods and criteria for recognizing contract assets

The Group presented contract assets or contract liabilities on the balance sheet based on the correlation between the performance of obligations and customer payments. The Group offsets contract assets against contract liabilities under the same contract and presents the net amount.

Contract asset refers to the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services that the Group has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

### (2) Method of determining and accounting for expected credit losses on contract assets

Details of the Group's determination method and accounting treatment for expected credit losses of contract assets are set forth in Note V. 8.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 11. Long-term equity investments

Long-term equity investments include equity investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates.

A long-term equity investment is initially measured at its initial investment cost on acquisition. For a business combination involving entities under common control, the initial investment cost of the longterm equity investment is the carrying amount of the absorbing party's share of the owner's equity of the party being absorbed on the consolidated financial statements of the ultimate controller. The difference between the initial investment cost and the carrying amount of the consideration paid for the combination shall be adjusted against capital reserve (where the capital reserve is not sufficient to absorb the difference, any excess shall be adjusted against retained earnings). Other comprehensive income prior to the date of the merger is accounted for on the same basis as that used to account for direct disposal of such assets or liabilities by the investee, and shareholders' equity recognised as a result of changes in other shareholders' equity of the investee other than net profit or loss, other comprehensive income and profit distribution is transferred to profit or loss for the current period upon such disposal, of which the investment which remains long-term equity investment upon the disposal is transferred in proportion, and the investment which is converted into financial instruments upon the disposal is transferred in full. The initial investment cost of the long-term equity investment is the cost of acquisition for a business combination not under common control (for a business combination not under common control achieved in stages, the initial investment cost is measured at the carrying amount of the equity investments in the acquiree before the acquisition date plus the additional investment cost incurred on the acquisition date). The cost of combination includes the assets transferred and the liabilities incurred or assumed by the acquirer, and the fair value of equity securities issued. Other comprehensive income held prior to the date of the acquisition and recognised using the equity method is accounted for on the same basis as that used to account for direct disposal of such assets or liabilities by the investee, and shareholders' equity recognised as a result of changes in other shareholders' equity of the investee other than net profit or loss, other comprehensive income and profit distribution is transferred to profit or loss for the current period upon such disposal, of which the investment which remains long-term equity investment upon the disposal is transferred in proportion, and the investment which is converted into other equity instruments investments upon the disposal is transferred in full. For a long-term equity investment acquired other than through a business combination, the initial investment cost is determined as follows: if acquired by paying cash, the initial investment cost is the actual purchase price paid and those costs, taxes and other necessary expenditures directly attributable to the acquisition of the long- term equity investment; if acquired by the issue of equity securities, the initial investment cost is the fair value of the securities issued.

For a long-term equity investment where the Group can exercise control over the investee, the longterm equity investment is accounted for using the cost method in the Group's separate financial statements. Control refers to having the power over the investee, the entitlement to variable returns through the participation in the relevant activities of the investee, and the ability to affect the amount of returns by using its power over the investee.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 11. Long-term equity investments – *continued*

Under the cost method, the long-term equity investment is measured at its initial investment cost. If investment is increased or withdrawn, the cost of long-term equity investment shall be adjusted. Cash dividends or profit distributions declared by the investee are recognised as investment income for the current period.

The equity method is adopted when the Group holds joint control or exercises significant influence on the investee. Joint control is the relevant agreed sharing of control over an arrangement, and relevant activities of such arrangement shall be decided upon the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control. Significant influence is the power to participate in decision making of the financial and operating policies of the investee, but without the power to control or jointly control with other parties the formulation of those policies.

Under the equity method, where the initial investment cost of a long-term equity investment exceeds the investing enterprise's interest in the fair values of the investee's identifiable net assets at the acquisition date, long-term equity investment is measured at the initial investment cost. Where the initial investment cost is less than the investing enterprise's interest in the fair values of the investee's identifiable net assets at the acquisition date, the difference is charged to profit or loss for the current period, and the cost of the long-term equity investment is adjusted accordingly.

Under the equity method, the Group recognises, upon acquisition of the long-term equity investment, its share of the net profits or losses and other comprehensive income made by the investee as investment income or losses and other comprehensive income respectively, and adjusts the carrying amount of the investment accordingly. The Group recognises its share of the investee's net profits or losses after making appropriate adjustments to the investee's net profits or losses, except for those from dispensing or selling businesses constituted by assets, based on the fair value of the investee's identifiable assets at the acquisition date, using the Group's accounting policies and periods, and eliminating the portion of the profits or losses arising from internal transactions with its associates and joint ventures, attributable to the investing party according to its entitled ratio (but impairment losses for assets arising from internal transactions shall be recognised in full). The carrying amount of the investment is reduced based on the Group's share of any profit distributions or cash dividends declared by the investee. The Group's share of net losses of the investee is recognised to the extent the carrying amount of the investment together with any long-term interests that in substance form part of its net investment in the investee is reduced to zero, except that the Group has incurred obligations to assume additional losses. The Group adjusts the carrying amount of the long-term equity investment for any changes in shareholders' equity of the investee (other than net profit or loss, other comprehensive income and profit distributions) and includes the corresponding adjustments in the shareholders' equity.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 11. Long-term equity investments - continued

On disposal of a long-term investment, the difference between the carrying amount of the investment and the sales proceeds actually received is recognised in profit or loss for the current period. For longterm equity investments accounted for using the equity method, where the equity method is no longer adopted, the relevant other comprehensive income previously accounted for using the equity method is accounted for on the same basis as that used to account for direct disposal of such assets or liabilities by the investee, and shareholders' equity recognised as a result of changes in other shareholders' equity of the investee other than net profit or loss, other comprehensive income and profit distribution is transferred to profit or loss in full for the current period; where the equity method is accounted for on the same basis as that used to account for direct disposal of such assets or liabilities by the relevant other comprehensive income previously accounted for using the equity method is accounted for on the same basis as that used to account for direct disposal of such assets or liabilities by the investee and transferred to profit or loss in proportion for the current period, and shareholders' equity recognised as a result of changes in other shareholders' equity of the investee other than net profit or loss, other comprehensive income and profit distribution is transferred to profit or loss in corresponding proportion for the current period.

### 12. Fixed assets

#### (1) Confirmation conditions

A fixed asset is recognised only when the economic benefits associated with the asset will probably flow to the Group and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably. Subsequent expenditures incurred for a fixed asset that meet the recognition criteria shall be included in its cost, and the carrying amount of the component of the fixed asset that is replaced shall be derecognised. Otherwise, such expenditures shall be recognised in profit or loss for the period during which they are incurred.

Fixed assets are initially measured at cost and the effect of any expected costs of abandoning the assets is considered. The cost of a purchased fixed asset comprises the purchase price, relevant taxes and any directly attributable costs for bringing the asset to working condition for its intended use.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 12. Fixed assets - continued

#### (2) Depreciation method

Except for those fixed assets formed by using production safety fees accrued, depreciation of fixed assets is calculated using the straight-line method. The useful lives, estimated net residual values and annual depreciation rates of fixed assets are as follows:

| _                           | Depreciation method  | Useful life | Estimated net residual value | Annual<br>depreciation<br>rate |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Buildings                   | straight-line method | 25-40 years | 4%                           | 2.4%-3.8%                      |
| Machinery and equipment     | straight-line method | 5-18 years  | 4%                           | 5.3%-19.2%                     |
| Office and other equipment  | straight-line method | 5-10 years  | 4%                           | 9.6%-19.2%                     |
| Transportation<br>equipment | straight-line method | 4-12 years  | 4%                           | 8.0%-24.0%                     |

#### 13. Construction in progress

The cost of construction in progress is determined according to the actual costs incurred for the construction, including all necessary construction costs incurred during the construction period, borrowing costs that shall be capitalised before the construction gets ready for its intended use and other relevant expenses.

Construction in progress is transferred to fixed assets when the asset is ready for its intended use.

#### 14. Borrowing costs

The borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalised. The amounts of other borrowing costs incurred are recognised in profit or loss for the period in which they are incurred. Qualifying assets are assets (fixed assets, investment properties, inventories, etc.) that necessarily take a substantial period of time for acquisition, construction or production to get ready for their intended use or sale.

The capitalisation of borrowing costs commences only when all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- (1) expenditures for the asset are being incurred;
- (2) borrowing costs are being incurred;
- (3) activities relating to the acquisition, construction or production of the asset that are necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale have commenced.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 14. Borrowing costs – *continued*

Capitalisation of borrowing costs ceases when the qualifying asset being acquired, constructed or produced becomes ready for its intended use or sale. Any borrowing costs subsequently incurred are recognised in profit or loss for the period during which they are incurred.

During the capitalisation period, the amount of interest to be capitalised for each accounting period shall be determined as follows:

- (1) where funds are borrowed for a specific purpose, the amount of interest to be capitalised is the actual interest expense incurred on that borrowing for the period less any temporary bank interest earned from depositing the borrowed funds or any investment income;
- (2) where funds are borrowed for a general purpose, the amount of interest to be capitalised on such borrowings is determined by multiplying a weighted average interest rate of the funds borrowed for a general purpose by the weighted average of the excess amounts of accumulated expenditure on the asset over and above the amounts of specific-purpose borrowings.

Capitalisation of borrowing costs is suspended during periods in which the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset is interrupted by activities other than those necessary to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale, when the interruption is for a continuous period of more than three months. Borrowing costs incurred during these periods are recognised in profit or loss for the period during which they are incurred until the acquisition, construction or production is resumed.

#### 15. Right-of-use assets

On the commencement date of the lease term, the Group recognises its right to use the lease assets over the lease term as the right-of-use asset, including: the initial measurement amount of the lease liability; the amount of the lease payment on or before the commencement date of the lease term, deducting the relevant amount of the lease incentives already enjoyed if there is a lease incentive; the initial direct expenses incurred by the lessee; and the cost expected to be incurred by lessee for dismantling and removing the lease assets, restoring the site where the lease assets are located or restoring the lease assets to the state agreed upon under the lease terms. The Group remeasures the lease liability for the revision to the lease payments and adjusts the carrying amount of the right-of-use assets accordingly. The Group subsequently depreciated the right-of-use assets can be obtained at the expiration of the lease term, the Group will provide for depreciation during the remaining useful life of the lease assets. If it is not reasonable to determine that the ownership of the lease assets can be obtained at the expiration of the lease term, the Group will provide for depreciation during the shorter of the lease term and the remaining useful life of the lease assets.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 16. Intangible assets

#### Measurement, useful life, impairment

An intangible asset shall be recognised only when it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the asset will flow to the Group and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably. Intangible assets are measured initially at cost. However, intangible assets acquired in a business combination which is not under common control and with a fair value that can be measured reliably are recognized separately as intangible assets and measured at fair value.

The useful life of an intangible asset is determined according to the period over which it is estimated to generate economic benefits for the Group. An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when the period over which the asset is estimated to generate economic benefits for the Group is uncertain.

The useful life of each intangible assets is as follows:

|                                | Useful life                             |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Land use rights                | 40–50 years                             |
| Concession right               | 10-20 years                             |
| Mining rights                  | Amortization on the basis of production |
| Software use rights and others | 5–10 years                              |

Land use rights that are purchased by the Group are generally accounted for as intangible assets.

Costs of mining rights include costs incurred to obtain the mining licence and estimated mine restoration cost. Amortisation is calculated using the production method based on the relevant recoverable mining reserves.

An intangible asset with a finite useful life is amortised using the straight-line method over its useful life. For an intangible asset with a finite useful life, the Group reviews the useful life and amortization method at least once at the end of each financial year and makes adjustment if necessary.

The Group classifies expenditure for an internal research and development project into expenditure in the research phase and expenditure in the development phase. Expenditure in the research phase is recognised in profit or loss for the period in which it is incurred. Expenditure in the development phase is capitalised when the Group can demonstrate all of the following: (i) the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale; (ii) the intention to complete the intangible asset and use or sell it; (iii) how the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits, for which, among other things, the Group can demonstrate the existence of a market for the output of the intangible asset or the intangible asset itself or, if it is to be used internally, the usefulness of the intangible asset; (iv) the availability of adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and the ability to use or sell the intangible asset; and (v) the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development can be measured reliably. Expenditure in the development phase that does not meet the above criteria is recognised in profit or loss for the period in which it is incurred.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 17. Impairment of long-term assets

The Group determines the impairment of assets other than inventories, deferred income tax assets, and financial assets using the following methods: The Group assesses at the balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists that an asset may be impaired, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the asset and performs test for impairment. Goodwill arising from a business combination and intangible assets with indefinite useful life and Intangible assets that have not been ready for intended use are tested for impairment at least once at the end of each year.

The recoverable amount of an asset is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and the present value of the future cash flows estimated to be derived from the asset. The Group estimates the recoverable amount on an individual basis. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the Group determines the recoverable amount of the asset group to which the asset belongs. Identification of an asset group is based on whether major cash inflows generated by the asset group are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or asset groups.

When the recoverable amount of an asset or an asset group is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount is reduced to the recoverable amount. The reduction in carrying amount is treated as impairment loss and recognised in profit or loss for the current period. A provision for impairment loss of the asset is recognised accordingly.

For the purpose of goodwill impairment testing, the carrying amount of goodwill acquired in a business combination is allocated from the acquisition date on a reasonable basis to each of the related asset groups; if it is not possible to allocate to the related asset groups, it is allocated to each of the related set of asset groups. Each of the related asset group or set of asset groups is an asset group or set of asset groups that is able to benefit from the synergy of the business combination and shall not be larger than a reportable segment determined by the Group.

In testing an asset group or a set of asset groups to which goodwill has been allocated for impairment test, if there is any indication of impairment, the Group first tests the asset group or set of asset groups excluding the amount of goodwill allocated for impairment, i.e., it determines and compare the recoverable amount with the related carrying amount and recognise any impairment loss. After that, the Group tests the asset group or set of asset groups including goodwill for impairment, the carrying amount (including the portion of the carrying amount of goodwill allocated) of the related asset group or set of asset groups is compared to its recoverable amount. If the recoverable amount of the asset group or set of asset groups is lower than its carrying amount, the amount of the impairment loss is first reduced by the carrying amount of the goodwill allocated to the asset group or set of asset groups, and then by the carrying amount of other assets (other than the goodwill) within the asset group or set of asset groups, pro rata based on the carrying amount of each asset.

Once the above asset impairment loss is recognised, it cannot be reversed in subsequent accounting periods.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 18. Long-term deferred expenditures

Long-term deferred expenditures represent expenditures incurred but should be recognised as expenses over more than one year in the current year and subsequent periods, Including mine development expenses and residents' relocation expenses. A long-term deferred expenditures is amortised using the straight-line method according to the period over which it is estimated to generate economic benefits for the Group.

#### 19. Contract liabilities

#### Recognition of contract liabilities

The Group presented contract assets or contract liabilities on the balance sheet based on the correlation between the performance of obligations and customer payments. The Group offsets contract assets against contract liabilities under the same contract and presents the net amount.

Contract liabilities present the obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for consideration received or receivable from the customer, such as the amount received by the enterprise before the promised goods or services are transfer to the customers.

#### 20. Employee benefits

### Short-term benefits

In the accounting period in which services are rendered by employees, the actual amount of short-term benefits incurred is recognised as liabilities and charged to profit or loss for the current period or cost of underlying assets.

## Post-employment benefits (the defined contribution plan)

The employees of the Group participate in the pension insurance and unemployment insurance scheme administered by the local government and also enterprise annuity, and the corresponding expenses are included in the costs of underlying assets when incurred or recognised in profit or loss for the current period.

The Group's defined Benefit plans are supplemental benefit plans for employees who retire before a specified date and for employees who have already retired. These plans are subject to interest rate risk and the risk of changes in the life expectancy of pension beneficiaries.

The items to be remeasured as a result of the defined benefit pension plan, which include actuarial gains or losses, movements arising from assets cap (net of amounts included in net interest of liabilities in the defined benefit plan) and return on plan assets (net of amounts included in net interest of liabilities in the defined benefit plan), are all immediately recognised in the balance sheet, and are included in shareholders' equity through other comprehensive income during the period in which they are incurred. They will not be reversed to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 20. Employee benefits - continued

#### Post-employment benefits (the defined contribution plan) - continued

The past service costs are recognised as expenses for the current period when the defined benefit plan is modified or when the Group recognises relevant restructuring costs or termination benefits, whichever occurs earlier.

Net interest is calculated by multiplying net liabilities or net assets of the defined benefit plan by the discount rate. The Group recognises changes in net liabilities of the defined benefit plan under operating cost, administrative expense, research and development expenses, selling expenses and finance expenses in the income statement. Service cost includes current service cost, past service cost and gains or losses on settlement; net interest includes interest income on plan assets, interest expenses on plan obligations and interest arising from assets cap.

#### 21. Lease liabilities

On the commencement date of the lease term, the Group recognises the present value of the outstanding lease payments as lease liabilities, except for short-term leases and low-value asset leases. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Group and payments of penalties for termination of a lease, if the lease term reflects the Group exercising the option to terminate the lease.

In calculating the present value of the lease payments, the Group uses the implicit interest rate in the lease as the discount rate; if the implicit interest rate of the lease cannot be determined, the lessee's incremental borrowing rate is used as the discount rate. The Group calculates the interest expense of the lease liabilities for each period of the lease term based on the fixed periodic interest rate and recognises it in profit or loss for the current period, unless otherwise stipulated to be recognized in related asset costs. The variable lease payments that are not included in the measurement of the lease liabilities are recognised in profit or loss when incurred, unless otherwise stipulated to be recognised in related asset costs.

After the commencement date of the lease term, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. When the substantially fixed payment amount changes, the expected amount payable of the guarantee residual value changes, the index or ratio used to determine the lease payment amount changes, or the assessment results or actual exercise of the purchase option, renewal option or termination option change, the Group re-measures the lease liabilities based on the present value of the changed lease payments.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 22. Provisions

Except for contingent consideration and contingent liability assumed in a business combination not under common control, the Group recognises an obligation related to a contingency as an provision when all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- (1) the obligation is a present obligation of the Group;
- (2) it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits from the Group will be required to settle the obligation;
- (3) the amount of the obligation can be measured reliably.

Provisions are initially measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the related present obligation, with comprehensive consideration of factors such as the risks, uncertainty and time value of money relating to a contingency. The carrying amount of provisions is reviewed at each balance sheet date. If there is clear evidence that the carrying amount does not reflect the current best estimate, the carrying amount is adjusted to the best estimate.

### 23. Share-based payments

A share-based payment is classified as either an equity-settled share-based payment or a cash-settled share-based payment. An equity-settled share-based payment is a transaction in which the Group receives services and uses shares or other equity instruments as consideration for settlement.

An equity-settled share-based payment in exchange for services received from employees is measured at the fair value of the equity instruments granted to the employees. If such equity-settled share-based payment could vest immediately, related costs or expenses at an amount equal to the fair value on the grant date are recognised, with a corresponding increase in capital reserves; if such equity-settled share-based payment could not vest until the completion of services for a vesting period, or until the achievement of a specified performance condition, the Group at each balance sheet date during the vesting period recognises the services received for the current period as related costs and expenses, with a corresponding increase in capital reserves, at an amount equal to the fair value of the equity instruments at the grant date, based on the best estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest. The fair value is determined using the market closing price at the granted date as described in Note XIII.

For awards that do not ultimately vest because non-market performance and/or service conditions have not been met, no expense is recognised. Where awards include a market or non-vesting condition, the transactions are treated as vesting irrespective of whether the market or non-vesting condition is satisfied, provided that all other performance and/or service conditions are satisfied.

Where the terms of an equity-settled share-based award are modified, as a minimum an expense is recognised as if the terms had not been modified. In addition, an expense is recognised for any modification that increases the total fair value of the share-based payments, or is otherwise beneficial to the employee as measured at the date of modification.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 23. Share-based payments - continued

Where an equity-settled share-based award is cancelled, it is treated as if it had vested on the date of cancellation, and any expense not yet recognised for the award is recognised immediately. This includes any award where non-vesting conditions within the control of either the Group or the employee are not met. However, if a new award is substituted for the cancelled award, and is designated as a replacement on the date that it is granted, the cancelled and new awards are treated as if they were a modification of the original award.

The cost of cash-settled transactions is measured at the fair value of the liability which is determined on the basis of shares or other equity instruments of the Group. It is initially recognised at the fair value on the grant date together with the consideration of terms and conditions on which the equity instruments are granted, as described in Note XIII. If the rights under a cash-settled share-based payment could vest immediately, related costs or expenses at an amount equal to the fair value on the grant date are recognised, with a corresponding increase in liability. If the rights under a cash-settled share-based payment of a specified performance condition, the Group at each balance sheet date during the vesting period recognises the services received for the current period as related costs and expenses, with a corresponding increase in liability is measured at each balance sheet date up to and including the settlement date, with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss.

### 24. Preference shares and other financial instruments

Other financial instruments including preference shares issued by the Group are measured as equity instruments when they satisfy all the following criteria:

- The financial instruments do not include cash or other financial assets delivered to other parties, or contractual obligations to exchange financial assets or liabilities with other parties under potential disadvantages;
- (2) When the Group's own equity instrument is required to or available to be used for settlement of the financial instrument, it does not include the contractual obligations to settle the Group's own variable equity instruments if it is a non-derivative instrument; if it is a derivative instrument, the Group can only settle the instrument by exchanging certain amount of its own equity instruments with fixed amount of cash or other financial assets.

Other preference shares issued by the Group that do not satisfy the above criteria are classified as financial liabilities.

For preference shares classified as financial liabilities, any gains or losses arising from changes in fair value and the dividends or interest expenses related to such financial liabilities, and any gains or losses arising from repurchase or redemption are recognized in profit or loss for the period.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 25. Revenue from contracts with customers

#### (1) Accounting policies used for revenue recognition and measurement

When the Group has fulfilled its performance obligations of the contract, the revenue is recognized when the customers take control of the relevant goods or services. Taking control of the relevant goods or services means being able to dominate the use of the goods or the provision of the services and obtain almost all of the economic benefits from them.

#### Sales contracts of goods

Sales contracts of goods between the Group and its customers generally include the performance obligation of transferred goods only. Generally, upon taking account of all the following factors, namely, receipt of the current payment rights of goods, transfer of major risks and rewards in relation to the ownership of goods, transfer of the legal ownership of goods, transfer of physical assets of goods and receipt of delivery of such goods by the customers, the Group recognises this as revenue when control of goods have been transferred to the buyer.

#### Contracts for rendering of services

Contracts for provision of services between the Group and its customers generally include performance obligations in relation to disposal of solid and waste and disposal of government household waste etc. Because the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group's performance as the Group performs/the Group's performance creates or enhances an asset that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced, the Group considers such revenue as performance obligations fulfilled during a specific period and recognises the revenue based on the progress of performance, unless the progress of performance in relation to the provision of services using input method or output method. Where progress of performance cannot be reasonably determined, the Group determined its revenue based on the incurred amount of costs to the extent that they are expected to be compensated, until the progress of performance is able to be determined reasonably.

### Significant financing component

For the existence of significant financing components in the contract, the Group determines the transaction price based on the amount payable by cash when assuming that the client takes the control of the goods or services, and uses the discount rate of the nominal amount of the contract consideration to the discounted price of the goods sold or services rendered. The difference between the determined transaction price and the consideration amount of the contractual commitment is amortized using the effective interest method during the contract period. Where the interval between the customer's taking control of the goods or services and the customer's payment for goods or services is expected to be less than one year, the Group did not consider the significant financing components existing in the contract.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 25. Revenue from contracts with customers - continued

(1) Accounting policies used for revenue recognition and measurement – continued

#### Warranty obligations

The Group provides quality assurance for the goods sold or the assets constructed pursuant to contractual agreement and laws and regulations. The Group performs accounting treatments in accordance with Note III. 20 with a view to providing guarantee to the customers that the goods sold meet the established quality standards.

#### 26. Assets related to contractual cost

The Group's assets related to contractual costs include costs incurred to secure a contract and costs incurred in performing a contract, which are presented in inventory, other current assets and other noncurrent assets, respectively, based on their liquidity.

The Group recognises as the additional costs incurred to secure a contract as an asset if it expects to recover the costs, unless the amortization period of the asset is less than one year.

If the costs incurred in performing a contract are not within the scope of inventories, fixed assets, intangible assets or other relevant standards, the Group recognises the costs incurred in performing a contract as an asset if those costs meet all of the following criteria:

- the costs relate directly to an existing contract or to an anticipated contract, including direct labour, direct materials, production overheads (or similar costs), costs that are explicitly chargeable to the customer and other costs that are incurred only by the reason of the contract;
- (2) costs generate resources of the corporate that will be used in satisfying performance obligations in the future;
- (3) the costs are expected to be recovered.

Assets related to contract costs are amortised on a basis that is consistent with the recognition of the revenue to which the assets relate and recognised in profit or loss for the current period.

The Group makes impairment provisions and recognises an impairment loss on asset to the extent that the carrying amount of an asset related to contract costs exceeds:

- (1) The remaining amount of consideration that the corporation expects to receive in exchange for the goods or services to which the assets relates; less
- (2) the estimated costs to be incurred for the exchange of the related goods or services.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 27. Government grants

Government grants are recognised when all attaching conditions can be complied with and the grant can be received. If a government grant is in the form of a transfer of a monetary asset, it is measured at the amount received or receivable. If a government grant is in the form of a transfer of a non-monetary asset, it is measured at fair value; if fair value cannot be reliably determined, it is measured at a nominal amount.

Government grants shall be recognised as government grants related to assets where long- term assets are built or otherwise developed in accordance with the requirements of government documents. If there are no specific requirements of government documents, judgment shall be exercised based on the basic conditions required for the grants. Government grants shall be recognised as government grants related to assets where the building or otherwise development of long-term assets is considered as the basic condition; otherwise, they shall be recognised as government grants related to income.

A government grant related to income is accounted for as follows: if the grant is a compensation for related cost expenses or losses to be incurred in subsequent periods, the grant is recognised as deferred income, and recognised in profit or loss over the periods in which the related costs expenses for losses are recognised; and if the grant is a compensation for related cost expenses or losses already incurred, it is immediately recognized in profit or loss for the current period.

A government grant related to an asset shall be recognised as deferred income, and recognised in profit or loss in instalments over the useful life of the related asset in a reasonable and systematic way.

#### 28. Deferred income tax

Deferred income tax is recognised under the balance sheet liability method based on the temporary differences at the balance sheet date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts, and temporary differences between the tax bases and carrying amounts in respect of items not recognized as assets and liabilities, but the tax bases being determinable under tax law.

Deferred income tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- where the taxable temporary differences arise from the initial recognition of goodwill, or the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit or deductible tax loss;
- (2) in respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates, where the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not be reversed in the foreseeable future.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 28. Deferred income tax - continued

A deferred income tax asset is recognised for deductible temporary differences, and unused deductible tax losses and tax credits that can be carried forward, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, deductible tax losses and tax credits can be utilised, except:

- where the deductible temporary difference arises from a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit or deductible tax loss;
- (2) in respect of the deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates, a deferred income tax asset is only recognised to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will be reversed in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences can be utilised in the future.

At the balance sheet date, the Group measured the deferred income tax assets and liabilities at the tax rates that are estimated to apply to the period when the asset is recovered or the liability is settled according to the requirements of tax laws. The measurement of deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the balance sheet date, to recover the assets or settle the liabilities.

The carrying amount of deferred income tax assets is reviewed at the balance sheet date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available in future periods to allow the deferred income tax assets to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred income tax assets are reassessed at the balance sheet date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax asset to be recovered.

When the following conditions are satisfied, deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are shown as net amounts after set-off: there is a legally enforceable right to settle current income tax assets and current income tax liabilities on a net basis; deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entities or different taxable entities, but the involved taxable entities intended to settle the current income tax assets and current income tax liabilities on a net basis or to simultaneously acquire assets and repay debts during each future period in which significant amounts of deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are expected to be reversed.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 29. Leases

#### (1) Methods of determining leases and accounting treatment under the new leasing standards

On the contract start date, the Group assesses whether the contract is a lease or contains a lease. If one of the parties to the contract transfers the right to control the use of one or more identified assets for a certain period of time in exchange for consideration, the contract is a lease or contains a lease.

#### As a lessee

Except for the Short-term lease and low-value asset lease, the Group recognizes the use right assets and lease liabilities for the lease, refer to Notes V. 15 and V. 21.

#### Short-term lease and low-value asset lease

The Group recognises leases with lease terms of not more than 12 months as at the commencement date of the lease term and without the purchase option as short-term leases; and recognises leases with a value of not more than RMB500 when the single lease asset is a new asset as low value leases.

#### As a lessor

Leases that transfer substantially all of the risks and rewards associated with the ownership of the lease assets on the lease start date are finance leases, and all other leases are operating leases.

#### As a lessor of an operating lease

Rental income under an operating lease is recognized through profit or loss using the straight-line method for each period of the lease term. Variable lease payments not included in the measurement of the net investment in the lease are recognized in profit or loss as incurred. Initial direct costs are capitalised and recognised over the lease term on the same basis as rental income, through profit or loss.

#### Sale and leaseback transactions

The Group will estimate and determine whether the asset transfer under the sale and leaseback transactions shall be treated as a sale according to Note V. 25.

### As a lessee

Where asset transfer under the sale and leaseback transactions is a sale, the Group, as a lessee, shall measure the right-of-use assets created by the sale and leaseback based on the portion of carrying amount of the original assets related to right of use obtained upon leaseback, and only recognize relevant profit or loss for the right transferred to the lessor; where asset transfer under the sale and leaseback transactions is not a sale, the Group, as a lessee, will continue to recognize the transferred assets while recognize a financial liability equal to the transfer income and account for such liability according to Note V. 8.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 30. Profit distribution

Cash dividend of the Company is recognised as a liability upon being approved at the shareholders' general meeting.

#### 31. Production safety cost

Production safety cost appropriated pursuant to regulations is recognised in the cost of the relevant products or in profit or loss for the current period, and also in the specific reserve. The use of production safety cost is accounted for separately according to whether a fixed asset is formed; the cost incurred through expenditure will be reduced from the specific reserve; the cost incurred for a fixed asset shall be pooled and recognised as a fixed asset when it reaches the working condition for its intended use, meanwhile, an equivalent amount shall be deducted from the specific reserve and recognised as accumulated depreciation.

#### 32. Fair value measurement

The Group measures its Derivative financial instruments and equity instruments investments at fair value at each balance sheet date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole: Level 1 inputs — quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date; Level 2 inputs — the observable inputs, either directly or indirectly, of the relevant assets or liabilities other than Level 1 inputs; Level 3 inputs — unobservable inputs of the relevant assets or liabilities.

At each balance sheet date, for assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the fair value hierarchy by reassessment.

### 33. Other significant accounting judgments and estimates

The preparation of the financial statements requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities, and their accompanying disclosures, and the disclosure of contingent liabilities at the balance sheet date. However, uncertainty about these assumptions and estimates could result in outcomes that could require a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of the assets or liabilities affected in the future.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

#### 33. Other significant accounting judgments and estimates - continued

#### Judgments

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments, apart from those involving estimations, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

#### Business model

The classification of financial assets at initial recognition is dependent on the Group's business model for managing the assets. Factors considered by the Group in judging the business model include enterprise valuation, the method of reporting the results of financial assets to key management members, risks affecting the results of financial assets and the method for managing such risks, as well as the form of remuneration received by the management personnel of the businesses concerned. In assessing whether the business model is aimed at receiving contract cash flow, the Group is required to analyse and exercise judgment in respect of the reasons, timing, frequency and values of any disposals prior to maturity.

#### Characteristics of contract cash flow

The classification of financial assets at initial recognition is dependent on the characteristics of the contract cash flow of such type of financial assets. Judgment is required to determine whether the contract cash flow represents interest payment in relation to principal amounts based on outstanding principal amounts only, including judgment of whether it is significantly different from the benchmark cash flow when assessing modifications to the time value of currencies, and judgment of whether the fair value of early repayment features is minimal where the financial assets include such early repayment features.

#### Uncertainty of estimation

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the balance sheet date that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the future accounting periods are discussed below.

#### Impairment of financial instruments

The Group uses expected credit losses model to conduct assessment on the impairment of financial instruments. The application of expected credit losses model requires significant judgment and estimation and takes into account all reasonable and reliable information, including forward-looking information. When making such judgment and estimation, the Group predicts the expected changes in credit risk of the obligor based on its historical data of repayment together with factors such as economic policy, macroeconomic indicators and industry risk. Differences in estimates may have an impact on the provision for Impairment. A provision for impairment may not be equal to the actual amount of impairment losses in the future.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

### 33. Other significant accounting judgments and estimates - continued

#### Uncertainty of estimation - continued

Impairment of non-current assets other than financial assets (other than goodwill)

The Group assesses whether there are any indication of impairment for all non-current assets other than financial assets at the balance sheet date. Other non-current assets other than financial assets are tested for impairment when there is indication that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. Where the carrying amount of an asset or asset group is higher than its recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and the present value of the future cash flows expected to be derived from it), it is indicated that such asset or asset group is impaired. The fair value less costs to sell is determined with reference to the price in sales agreement or observable market price in arm's length transaction, adjusted for incremental costs that would be directly attributable to the disposal of the asset or asset group. Estimating the present value of the expected future cash flows requires the management to make an estimation of the expected future cash flows from an asset or asset group and also choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those future cash flows.

#### Impairment of goodwill

The Group determines whether goodwill is impaired at least on an annual basis. This requires an estimation of the present value of the expected future cash flows from an asset group or set of asset groups to which the goodwill is allocated. Estimating the present value of the expected future cash flows requires the Group to make an estimation of the expected future cash flows from an asset group or set of asset groups and also choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those future cash flows.

#### Fair value of unlisted equity investments

The unlisted equity investments have been valued based on a market-based valuation technique. This valuation requires the Group to determine the comparable listed companies, select the price multiple, and make estimates about the discount for illiquidity, and hence they are subject to uncertainty.

#### Deferred income tax assets

Deferred income tax assets are recognised for all unused deductible tax losses to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible tax losses can be utilised. Significant management judgment is required to determine the amount of deferred income tax assets that can be recognised, based upon the likely timing and level of future taxable profits together with future tax planning strategies.

#### Lessee's incremental borrowing rate

For a lease with uncertain interest rate, the Group adopts the lessee's incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate to calculate the present value of the lease payment. When determining the incremental borrowing rate, the observable interest rate is used as reference basis according to the economic environment in which it operates. Based on this, the interest rate as reference is adjusted to get applicable incremental borrowing rate, according to its own situation, the underlying asset situation, lease term, the amount of the lease liability and other specific conditions leasing business.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## V. MAJOR ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES - continued

### 33. Other significant accounting judgments and estimates - continued

#### Uncertainty of estimation - continued

#### Provision for decline in value of inventory

The Group's inventory is measured at the lower of the costs and net realisable value. Net realizable value of inventory is the estimated selling price of inventory less the estimated costs upon completion of production, the estimated selling expenses and the related taxes and surcharges necessary to make the sale. Management's calculation of the net realisable value of inventory involves the estimation on the estimated selling price, the estimated costs upon completion, the estimated selling expenses and the related taxes and surcharges necessary to make the related taxes and surcharges necessary to make the sale. Any changes in such estimates will affect the carrying amount of the inventory and profit or loss of the year of the future change.

#### Useful lives and residual values of fixed assets

Fixed assets are depreciated over their estimated useful lives by taking into account of their residual values. The Group regularly reviews the estimated useful lives and residual values of relevant assets to determine the total amount of depreciation which will be included in each Reporting Period. Useful lives and residual values of assets are determined on the basis of the previous experience from assets of the same category and the expected change of technology. If the past estimates change significantly, the depreciation costs shall be adjusted during future periods.

### Provisions – Mine restoration obligations

The obligations of mine restoration and environmental clean-up are determined by the management based on the historical experience and best estimate of future expenditure after taking into account the existing laws and regulations with expected expenditure discounted to its net present value. With the progress of the current mining activities and the revision and improvement of relevant laws and regulations, the estimation for the related cost may be revised constantly when the restoration plan becomes evident.

#### 34. Changes in significant accounting policies and accounting estimates

In accordance with Interpretation No. 16 of the Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises ("ASBE") ("ASBE [2022] No. 31", hereinafter referred to as "Interpretation No. 16"), "Accounting for Deferred Taxes on Assets and Liabilities Arising from Individual Transactions for which the Initial Recognition Exemption Does Not Apply" has been effective since 1 January 2023, allowing enterprises to implement it earlier from the year of issuance. The Group implemented the above accounting policy since 1 January 2023. The implementation of this provision had no significant impact on the Group's financial position and results of operations.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VI. TAXATION

### 1. Major categories of taxes and respective tax rates

| Categories of taxes                   | Tax basis   | Tax rates   |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|
| Value-added tax (VAT)                 | Except for the local tax rate                     | 3%, 6%, 13% |
|                                       | applicable to the overseas                        |             |
|                                       | company in accordance with the                    |             |
|                                       | tax law, output tax shall be                      |             |
|                                       | calculated according to the                       |             |
|                                       | corresponding tax rate for the                    |             |
|                                       | taxable income of the general                     |             |
|                                       | taxpayers of the Group, and VAT                   |             |
|                                       | shall be calculated and paid                      |             |
|                                       | according to the difference after                 |             |
|                                       | deducting the allowable deduction                 |             |
|                                       | of input tax for the current period.              |             |
|                                       | Among them, the sand, soil and                    |             |
|                                       | stone used in the sales of                        |             |
|                                       | construction materials and the                    |             |
|                                       | production of construction                        |             |
|                                       | materials of the Group are simply                 |             |
|                                       | taxed according to the sales                      |             |
|                                       | revenue, with a levy rate of 3%.                  |             |
|                                       | Concrete companies are simply                     |             |
|                                       | taxed according to the sales                      |             |
|                                       | revenue, with a levy rate of 3%.                  |             |
|                                       | Sales of other commodities are                    |             |
|                                       | calculated as output tax at a rate of             |             |
|                                       | 13%. Small scale taxpayers                        |             |
|                                       | according to the sales revenue                    |             |
|                                       | simply levy, the levy rate is 3%. The             |             |
|                                       | VAT rate for transportation services              |             |
|                                       | and professional and technical                    |             |
|                                       | services is 6%.                                   |             |
| City maintenance and construction tax | It is levied at 7%, 5% and 1% of actual VAT paid. | 1%, 5%, 7%  |
| Education surcharge                   | It is levied at 3% of actual VAT paid.            | 3%          |
| Loucation surcharge                   | it is review at 070 OF actual VAT Palu.           | 3%          |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VI. TAXATION - continued

### 1. Major categories of taxes and respective tax rates - *continued*

| Categories of taxes   | Tax basis                             | Tax rates |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| Property tax          | It is levied based on the values of   | 1.2%, 12% |
|                       | properties owned or used by the       |           |
|                       | Group at the percentages              |           |
|                       | prescribed by the tax laws. The tax   |           |
|                       | of self-occupied properties is levied |           |
|                       | according to the values of the        |           |
|                       | properties at an annual tax rate of   |           |
|                       | 1.2%, which is calculated and paid    |           |
|                       | based on the original value of the    |           |
|                       | property less 10%-30% of that         |           |
|                       | value; the tax of lease out           |           |
|                       | properties is levied according to the |           |
|                       | rent at an annual tax rate of 12%,    |           |
|                       | which is calculated and paid based    |           |
|                       | on the rental income.                 |           |
| Land use tax          | It is levied based on the land areas  | -         |
|                       | occupied by the Group for             |           |
|                       | production and operations, at the     |           |
|                       | annual tax amount per sq.m. for the   |           |
|                       | respective land use tax levels        |           |
|                       | prescribed by local government.       |           |
| Individual income tax | Individual income tax is withheld and | -         |
|                       | paid under the tax laws based on      |           |
|                       | salaries and other personal           |           |
|                       | incomes paid to employees of the      |           |
|                       | Group.                                |           |
| Land appreciation tax | It is levied at four-level excess     | -         |
|                       | progressive tax rates ranging from    |           |
|                       | 30% to 60% on the appreciation of     |           |
|                       | land value for any land use right     |           |
|                       | and buildings on the ground or        |           |
|                       | other structures annexed thereto      |           |
|                       | from which VAT arises as a result of  |           |
|                       | the transfer of ownership by the      |           |
|                       | Group at a consideration.             |           |
| Resource tax          | Under the relevant tax laws of the    | _         |
|                       | PRC, it is levied to the minerals     |           |
|                       | exploited by the Group on a           |           |
|                       | quantity basis or price basis.        |           |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VI. TAXATION - continued

1. Major categories of taxes and respective tax rates - continued

| Categories of taxes  | Tax basis                            | Tax rates |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Corporate income tax | Except for the overseas subsidiaries | 15%, 25%  |
|                      | adopt the local corporate income     |           |
|                      | tax and the income tax               |           |
|                      | concessions entitled to by some of   |           |
|                      | the enterprises comprising the       |           |
|                      | Group as below, the Group's          |           |
|                      | corporate income tax is levied at    |           |
|                      | the tax rate of 25% based on the     |           |
|                      | taxable profit.                      |           |

#### 2. Tax Concessions

#### 2.1 Corporate income tax

The Group's subsidiary Huaxin Environmental Engineering Co., Ltd. was granted Certificate of High and New Technological Enterprise by Hubei Provincial Science & Technology Department in 2022. Pursuant to the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the PRC, the above company is subject to a reduced tax rate of 15% for the year (2022: 15%).

The Group's subsidiary Huaxin Cement (Henan Xinyang) Co., Ltd. was granted Certificate of High and New Technological Enterprise by Henan Provincial Science & Technology Department in 2022. Pursuant to the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the PRC, the above company is subject to a reduced tax rate of 15% for the year (2022: 25%).

The Group's subsidiary Huaxin Super-kolon New Building Materials Technology (Huangshi) Co., Ltd. was granted Certificate of High and New Technological Enterprise by Hubei Provincial Science & Technology Department in 2022. Pursuant to the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the PRC, the above company is subject to a reduced tax rate of 15% for the year (2022: 25%).

The Group's subsidiary Huaxin Cement (Huangshi) Equipment Manufacturing Co., Ltd. was granted Certificate of High and New Technological Enterprise by Hubei Provincial Science & Technology Department in 2021. Pursuant to the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the PRC, the above company is subject to a reduced tax rate of 15% for the year (2022: 15%).

The Group's subsidiary Huaxin Cement Technology Management (Wuhan) Co., Ltd. was granted Certificate of High and New Technological Enterprise by Hubei Provincial Science & Technology Department in 2020. Pursuant to the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the PRC, the above company is subject to a reduced tax rate of 15% for the year (2022: 15%).

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VI. TAXATION - continued

#### 2. Tax Concessions - continued

#### 2.1 Corporate income tax - continued

The Group's subsidiaries Huaxin Cement Chongging Fuling Co., Ltd., Huaxin Cement (Enshi) Co., Ltd., Huaxin Cement (Quxian) Co., Ltd., Huaxin Cement (Wanyuan) Co., Ltd., Huaxin Cement (Lijiang) Co., Ltd., Yunnan Huaxin Dongjun Cement Co., Ltd., Huaxin Guizhou Dingxiao Special Cement Co., Ltd., Huaxin Cement (Zhaotong) Co., Ltd., Huaxin Hongta Cement (Jinghong) Co., Ltd., Huaxin Cement (Jianchuan) Co., Ltd., Huaxin Cement (Kunming Dongchuan) Co., Ltd., Huaxin Cement (Lincang) Co., Ltd., Huaxin Cement (Honghe) Co., Ltd., Chongqing Huaxin Diwei Cement Co., Ltd., Chongqing Huaxin Cantian Cement Co., Ltd. and Guizhou Shuicheng Rui An Cement Co., Ltd., Huaxin Cement (Fumin) Co., Ltd., Kunming Chongde Cement Co., Ltd. and Huaxin Cement (Tibet) Co., Ltd. Huaxin Cement (Diging) Co., Ltd, Tibet Huaxin Building Materials Co., Ltd, Huaxin Cement (Yunlong) Co., Ltd, Panzhihua Huaxin Cement Co., Ltd, Chongqing Huaxin Yanjing Cement Co., Ltd, Chongging Huaxin Phoenix Lake Concrete Co., Ltd, Yunwei Baoshan Organic Chemical Co., Ltd. are manufacturing enterprises established in western development zone of the PRC. Pursuant to Cai Shui [2020] No. 23 Announcement on the Continuation of the Enterprise Income Tax Policy for Western China Development, the applicable enterprise income tax rate of these subsidiaries for the years from 2021 to 2030 is reduced to 15%.

The Group's subsidiaries Hainan Xinhongda Building Materials Co., Ltd., Hainan Baihuitong Supply Chain Technology Co., Ltd., and Hainan Huaxin Ronghui Concrete Co., Ltd., are enterprises established in Hainan Province. Pursuant to Cai Shui [2020] No. 31 Announcement of Corporate Income Tax Relief Policy in Hainan Free Trade Port, the applicable enterprise income tax rate of these subsidiaries for the years from 2020 to 2024 is reduced to 15%.

The Group's subsidiaries, Huaxin Environmental Engineering (Wuxue) Co., LTD., Huaxin Environmental Engineering (Zhuzhou) Co., LTD., and Enping Huaxin Environmental Engineering Co., Ltd. are qualified third-party enterprises engaged in pollution prevention and control. According to Announcement No. 60 of the Ministry of Finance of the People's Republic of China (2019), Announcement of the Ministry of Ecology and Environment of the State Development and Reform Commission on the Income Tax Policies of Third-party Enterprises engaged in Pollution Prevention and Control and Announcement No. 4 of the Ministry of Finance of the People's Republic of the People's Republic of China (2022), the above subsidiaries are subject to corporate income tax at a reduced rate of 15% from 2019 to 2023.

For the Group's subsidiaries engaged in the business of environmental engineering, their profits generated from the business of environmental protection and energy and water conservation are exempt from enterprise income tax in the first three years starting from the first year generating revenue, and followed by a 50% reduction from the fourth year to the sixth year.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VI. TAXATION - continued

#### 2. Tax Concessions - continued

#### 2.2 VAT

Based on regulation in VAT Preference Items for Resource Comprehensively Utilized Products and Labor Services Involving the Comprehensive Utilization of Resources (Cai Shui [2015] No. 78), certain subsidiaries of the Group are entitled to the preferential policy of VAT refunding upon paying at a refund ratio of 70%.

### VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### 1. Cash and bank balances

|  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cash on hand                                     | 2,409,502       | 1,100,172       |
| Bank deposits                                    | 4,540,465,917   | 6,549,623,633   |
| Other cash and bank balances                     | 1,009,769,401   | 487,617,987     |
| Total  | 5,552,644,820   | 7,038,341,792   |
| among others: total deposits outside the country | 1,456,971,349   | 1,152,053,351   |

Other notes:

| Other cash and bank balances  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Deposits for mine land reclamation                                    | 158,306,155     | 134,135,878     |
| Deposits for letter of guarantee                                      | 17,789,762      | 20,987,510      |
| Deposits for acceptance bills and letter of credit                    | 119,062,813     | 160,128,771     |
| Deposit for auction of mining rights                                  | -               | 100,003,372     |
| Cash in transit between domestic and overseas subsidiaries within the |                 |                 |
| group   | -               | 65,297,973      |
| Fixed deposit   | 711,704,702     | -               |
| Other deposits  | 2,905,969       | 7,064,483       |
|   |                 |                 |
| Total   | 1,009,769,401   | 487,617,987     |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 2. Held for trading financial assets

| Closing balance | Opening balance |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| _               | 41,711,538      |
| 1,519,104       |                 |
| 1,519,104       | 41,711,538      |
|                 |                 |

### 3. Notes receivable

### (1) Classification of notes receivable

|   | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Bank Acceptance Bill                              | 326,222,154     | 545,960,470     |
| Less: Provision for bad debts of notes receivable |                 |                 |
| Total   | 326,222,154     | 545,960,470     |

### (2) Among them, pledged notes receivable are as follows:

|                      | Pledged notes<br>receivable at the<br>end of the<br>period |
|----------------------|--|
| Bank Acceptance Bill | 2,020,000  |
| Total                | 2,020,000  |

(3) Bills endorsed or discounted but not yet due at the balance sheet date are as follows:

|                      | Derecognised | Not<br>Derecognised |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Bank Acceptance Bill |              | 292,448,965         |
| Total                | _            | 292,448,965         |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 4. Accounts receivable

### (1) An ageing analysis of accounts receivable is as follows:

| Ageing analysis of accounts receivable               | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Within 6 months                                      | 1,781,603,416   | 1,130,096,842   |
| 6 to 12 months                                       | 325,091,044     | 164,377,772     |
| Subtotal within 1 year                               | 2,106,694,460   | 1,294,474,614   |
| 1 to 2 years   | 136,515,523     | 129,150,787     |
| 2 to 3 years   | 57,912,324      | 34,853,374      |
| Over 3 years   | 96,052,534      | 102,009,512     |
| Less: Provision for bad debts of accounts receivable | 228,631,721     | 177,857,087     |
|  |                 |                 |
| Total  | 2,168,543,120   | 1,382,631,200   |

### (2) Disclosure by bad debt accrual method

|                                 | Closing balance            |     |                         | Opening balance |               |                            |     |                         |     |               |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|---------------|
|                                 | Balance of carrying amount |     | Provision for bad debts |                 |               | Balance of carrying amount |     | Provision for bad debts |     |               |
|                                 | Proportion                 |     | Proportion              |                 | Carrying      | Proporti                   |     | on Proportion           |     | Carrying      |
|                                 | Amount                     | (%) | Amount                  | (%)             | value         | Amount                     | (%) | Amount                  | (%) | value         |
| Receivables for which bad debt  |                            |     |                         |                 |               |                            |     |                         |     |               |
| provision is assessed on an     |                            |     |                         |                 |               |                            |     |                         |     |               |
| individual basis                | 99,947,502                 | 4   | 96,975,649              | 97              | 2,971,853     | 98,103,130                 | 6   | 95,999,329              | 98  | 2,103,801     |
| Receivables for which bad debt  |                            |     |                         |                 |               |                            |     |                         |     |               |
| provision is assessed on a      |                            |     |                         |                 |               |                            |     |                         |     |               |
| portfolio basis                 | 2,297,227,339              | 96  | 131,656,072             | 6               | 2,165,571,267 | 1,462,385,157              | 94  | 81,857,758              | 6   | 1,380,527,399 |
| Among others:                   |                            |     |                         |                 |               |                            |     |                         |     |               |
| Category of cement receivable:  | 469,497,456                | /   | 60,760,105              | 1               | 408,737,351   | 183,447,115                | /   | 24,530,689              | /   | 158,916,426   |
| Category of concrete receivable | 1,346,572,826              | /   | 65,557,923              | 1               | 1,281,014,903 | 903,041,479                | /   | 46,640,148              | /   | 856,401,331   |
| Category of other business      |                            |     |                         |                 |               |                            |     |                         |     |               |
| receivables                     | 481,157,057                | 1   | 5,338,044               | 1               | 475,819,013   | 375,896,563                | /   | 10,686,921              | /   | 365,209,642   |
|                                 |                            |     |                         |                 |               |                            |     |                         |     |               |
| Total                           | 2,397,174,841              | 1   | 228,631,721             | /               | 2,168,543,120 | 1,560,488,287              | /   | 177,857,087             | /   | 1,382,631,200 |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 4. Accounts receivable - *continued*

### (2) Disclosure by bad debt accrual method – continued

Receivables for which bad debt provision is assessed on an individual basis are as follows:

|              | Closing balance |               |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|              | Balance of      |               |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
|              | carrying        | Provision for | Expected credit |                             |  |  |  |  |
|              | amount          | bad debts     | loss rate (%)   | Reasons for provision       |  |  |  |  |
| Client A     | 11,551,093      | 11,551,093    | 100             | Low probability of recovery |  |  |  |  |
| Client B     | 9,028,779       | 9,028,779     | 100             | Low probability of recovery |  |  |  |  |
| Client C     | 6,047,509       | 6,047,509     | 100             | Low probability of recovery |  |  |  |  |
| Client D     | 5,254,652       | 5,254,652     | 100             | Low probability of recovery |  |  |  |  |
| Client E     | 5,052,525       | 5,052,525     | 100             | Low probability of recovery |  |  |  |  |
| Other client | 63,012,944      | 60,041,091    | 95              | Low probability of recovery |  |  |  |  |
|              |                 |               |                 |                             |  |  |  |  |
| Total        | 99,947,502      | 96,975,649    | 97              | /                           |  |  |  |  |

Receivables for which bad debt provision is assessed on a portfolio basis are as follows:

Category of cement receivable:

|                 | Balance of<br>carrying amount | Closing balance<br>Provision for bad<br>debts | Expected credit<br>loss rate (%) |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Within 6 months | 402,808,913                   | 40,280,891                                    | 10                               |
| 6–12 months     | 45,103,842                    | 9,922,845                                     | 22                               |
| 1 to 2 years    | 17,125,403                    | 6,678,907                                     | 39                               |
| 2 to 3 years    | 5,911                         | 3,015   | 51                               |
| Over 3 years    | 4,453,387                     | 3,874,447                                     | 87                               |
| Total           | 469,497,456                   | 60,760,105                                    | -                                |
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 4. Accounts receivable – *continued*

## (2) Disclosure by bad debt accrual method – continued

Category of concrete receivable:

|                 | Balance of      | Closing balance<br>Provision for bad | Expected credit |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                 | carrying amount | debts                                | loss rate (%)   |
| Within 6 months | 998,821,366     | 29,964,641                           | 3               |
| 6 to 12 months  | 232,808,853     | 9,312,354                            | 4               |
| 1 to 2 years    | 87,497,425      | 12,249,640                           | 14              |
| 2 to 3 years    | 17,863,239      | 7,323,928                            | 41              |
| Over 3 years    | 9,581,943       | 6,707,360                            | 70              |
| Total           | 1,346,572,826   | 65,557,923                           | -               |

Category of other business receivables:

|                 |                 | <b>Closing balance</b> |                 |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|                 | Balance of      | Provision for bad      | Expected credit |
|                 | carrying amount | debts                  | loss rate (%)   |
| Within 6 months | 379,973,136     | _                      | _               |
| 6 to 12 months  | 47,178,350      | 471,784                | 1               |
| 1 to 2 years    | 30,012,099      | 900,363                | 3               |
| 2 to 3 years    | 22,035,284      | 2,203,528              | 10              |
| Over 3 years    | 1,958,188       | 1,762,369              | 90              |
| Total           | 481,157,057     | 5,338,044              | -               |

#### (3) Movement in provision for bad debts:

|                                  | Amount of change for the period |              |              |              |             |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
|                                  | Opening                         | Provision    | Reversal     | Write-off    | Closing     |
|                                  | balance                         | for the year | for the year | for the year | balance     |
| Bad debts of accounts receivable | 177,857,087                     | 82,724,568   | 30,913,790   | 1,036,144    | 228,631,721 |
| Total                            | 177,857,087                     | 82,724,568   | 30,913,790   | 1,036,144    | 228,631,721 |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 4. Accounts receivable - continued

#### (4) Accounts receivable written off during the period:

|  | Amount of<br>write-off |
|--|------------------------|
| Accounts receivable actually written off | 1,036,144              |

### (5) The top 5 of the balance of accounts receivable were as follows:

| _      | Closing balance | Proportion in<br>total accounts<br>receivable (%) | Provision for bad debts | Net amount  |
|--------|-----------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|
| First  | 43,608,036      | 2   | 4,730,935               | 38,877,101  |
| Second | 33,785,722      | 1   | 6,406,719               | 27,379,003  |
| Third  | 26,655,712      | 1   | 2,665,571               | 23,990,141  |
| Fourth | 24,667,450      | 1   | 4,598,003               | 20,069,447  |
| Fifth  | 24,268,577      | 1   | 875,008                 | 23,393,569  |
| Total  | 152,985,497     |   | 19,276,236              | 133,709,261 |

#### 5. Receivables financing

|                       | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Bank acceptance bills | 440,987,622     | 527,248,935     |
| Total                 | 440,987,622     | 527,248,935     |

The pledged receivables financing of the Group is as follows:

|                       | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Bank acceptance bills | 400,499         | 26,413,178      |

Due to the needs of daily fund management, the subsidiaries of the Group endorsed or discounted bank acceptance bills. The business model for managing the above notes is aimed both at collecting contractual cash flows and at selling them. The Group therefore classified bank acceptance bills as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 5. Receivables financing – *continued*

As at 30 June 2023, the pledged but not yet expired bank acceptance bills amounted to RMB400,499 (31 December 2022: RMB26,413,178). For details of discounting and pledge of bank acceptance bills, please refer to Note VII. 59.

Bills endorsed or discounted but not yet due are as follows:

|                       |               | Not          |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|
|                       | Derecognized  | Derecognized |
| Bank acceptance bills | 1,928,574,873 |              |

As at 30 June 2023, the Group endorsed the undue bill receivable to its suppliers to settle trade payables or discounted to banks for cash. The Group's management considered that the risks and rewards of ownership of these undue bills have been substantially transferred and therefore derecognized these bill receivable and amounts due to suppliers in full. The Group's continuous involvement in these derecognized undue bill receivable is limited to the extent that the issuance banks of these undue bills are unable to settle the amounts due to the bill holders. As at 30 June 2023, the maximum exposure to loss from its continuous involvement represents the amounts of undue bill receivable endorsed by the Group to its suppliers or discounted to banks, which amounted to RMB1,928,574,873 (31 December 2022: RMB1,931,042,708).

#### 6. Prepayments

#### (1) An aging analysis of prepayments is as follows:

|               | Closing balance |            | Opening         | balance    |
|---------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|------------|
|               | Balance of      | Proportion | Balance of      | Proportion |
|               | carrying amount | (%)        | carrying amount | (%)        |
| Within 1 year | 412,926,927     | 93         | 327,897,519     | 93         |
| 1 to 2 years  | 16,498,540      | 4          | 10,180,466      | 3          |
| 2 to 3 years  | 6,479,019       | 1          | 7,317,320       | 2          |
| Over 3 years  | 7,783,141       | 2          | 8,475,493       | 2          |
| Total         | 443,687,627     | 100        | 353,870,798     | 100        |

As at 30 June 2023, there was no significant prepayments aging over 1 year. (31 December 2022 Nil).

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 6. Prepayments – *continued*

### (2) The top 5 of the balance of prepayment:

|        | Closing balance | Percentage of total amount (%) |
|--------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| First  | 54,137,624      | 12                             |
| Second | 36,719,989      | 8                              |
| Third  | 14,467,759      | 3                              |
| Fourth | 8,353,171       | 2                              |
| Fifth  | 8,469,897       | 2                              |
| Total  | 122,148,440     | 27                             |

## 7. Other receivables

|                      | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Interests receivable | 22,267,460      | 356,508         |
| Dividends receivable | -               | -               |
| Other receivables    | 594,515,824     | 477,600,382     |
|                      |                 |                 |
| Total                | 616,783,284     | 477,956,890     |
|                      |                 |                 |

### Other receivables

#### (1) An aging analysis of other receivables is as follows:

|  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Within 1 year                                      | 370,164,649     | 287,787,935     |
| 1 to 2 years                                       | 105,116,745     | 86,909,680      |
| 2 to 3 years                                       | 27,869,306      | 36,579,929      |
| Over 3 years                                       | 193,145,936     | 168,565,924     |
| Less: Provision for bad debts of other receivables | 101,780,812     | 102,243,085     |
| Total  | 594,515,824     | 477,600,383     |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 7. Other receivables – *continued*

### Other receivables - continued

(2) Other receivables are classified by nature as follows:

|                                  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Loans and out-of-pocket expenses | 230,857,563     | 254,794,390     |
| Margin and deposits              | 207,974,029     | 262,543,690     |
| Petty cash                       | 9,211,797       | 8,829,589       |
| Other                            | 248,253,247     | 53,675,799      |
|                                  |                 |                 |
| Total                            | 696,296,636     | 579,843,468     |
|                                  |                 |                 |

#### (3) Movement in provision for bad debts:

|  | Opening     | Provision    | Reversal     | Write-off    | Closing     |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
|  | balance     | for the year | for the year | for the year | balance     |
| Bad debt provision for other receivables | 102,243,085 | 12,473       | 467,787      | 6,959        | 101,780,812 |
| Total                                    | 102,243,085 | 12,473       | 467,787      | 6,959        | 101,780,812 |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 7. Other receivables - continued

## Other receivables - continued

(4) The top 5 of the balance of other receivables:

|        |                                   |             |   | Proportion in total balance of | Closing balance of |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|
|        |                                   | Closing     |   | other                          | provision for      |
|        | Nature                            | balance     | Aging   | receivables (%)                | bad debts          |
| First  | Disposal of assets                | 162,411,200 | Within 1 year                                   | 23                             | -                  |
| Second | Equity<br>acquisition<br>proceeds | 45,000,000  | 1 to 2 years                                    | 6                              | -                  |
| Third  | Government<br>Ioans               | 38,927,223  | Over 3 years                                    | 6                              | 38,927,223         |
| Fourth | Margin and deposits               | 38,600,000  | Within 1 year,<br>1 to 2 years,<br>2 to 3 years | 6                              | -                  |
| Fifth  | Inter-enterprise<br>loans         | 35,000,000  | Within 1 year                                   | 5                              |                    |
| Total  | /                                 | 319,938,423 | /   | 46                             | 38,927,223         |

#### 8. Inventories

## (1) Classification of inventories

|                  |                    | Closing balance<br>Provision for | e              |                    | Opening balance<br>Provision for | ł              |
|------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
|                  | Balance of         | decline in                       |                | Balance of         | decline in                       |                |
|                  | carrying<br>amount | value/<br>impairment             | Carrying value | carrying<br>amount | value/<br>impairment             | Carrying value |
| Raw materials    | 975,742,031        | 157,890                          | 975,584,141    | 1,079,394,528      | 248,377                          | 1,079,146,151  |
| Work in progress | 760,164,617        | 165,122                          | 759,999,495    | 813,687,931        | 165,122                          | 813,522,809    |
| Finished goods   | 1,208,469,807      | -                                | 1,208,469,807  | 1,049,131,023      | _                                | 1,049,131,023  |
| Spare parts      | 861,265,077        | 118,990,591                      | 742,274,486    | 575,607,905        | 112,285,876                      | 463,322,029    |
| Total            | 3,805,641,532      | 119,313,603                      | 3,686,327,929  | 3,517,821,387      | 112,699,375                      | 3,405,122,012  |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 8. Inventories – *continued*

## (2) Provision for decline in value of inventories:

|                  | Opening<br>balance | Increase<br>during the<br>year<br>Provision | Decrease du<br>Reversal | ring the year<br>Write-off and<br>others | Closing balance |
|------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Raw materials    | 248,377            | _   | 90,487                  | _  | 157,890         |
| Work in progress | 165,122            | _   | _                       | -  | 165,122         |
| Finished goods   | _                  | -   | -                       | -  | -               |
| Spare parts      | 112,285,876        | 16,563,005                                  | 8,496,936               | 1,361,354                                | 118,990,591     |
| Total            | 112,699,375        | 16,563,005                                  | 8,587,423               | 1,361,354                                | 119,313,603     |

#### 9. Other current assets

|   | Closing balance           | Opening balance           |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Retained input VAT and prepaid income tax<br>Others | 779,838,567<br>39,392,032 | 642,158,558<br>35,295,971 |
| Total   | 819,230,599               | 677,454,529               |

### 10. Long-term receivables

|        |                    | Closing balance            | )              |                    | Opening balance            |                |
|--------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
|        | Balance of         |                            |                | Balance of         |                            |                |
|        | carrying<br>amount | Provision for<br>bad debts | Carrying value | carrying<br>amount | Provision for<br>bad debts | Carrying value |
| Loans  | 129,450,000        | _                          | 129,450,000    | 129,450,000        | _                          | 129,450,000    |
| Others | 656,796            |                            | 656,796        | 2,144,447          |                            | 2,144,447      |
| Total  | 130,106,796        |                            | 130,106,796    | 131,594,447        |                            | 131,594,447    |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 11. Long-term equity investments

|                      |             | Cł             | nanges for the per | riod       |             |            |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|------------|-------------|------------|
|                      |             | Investment     |                    |            |             |            |
|                      |             | income or loss |                    |            |             | Closing    |
|                      |             | recognized     |                    |            |             | balance of |
|                      | Opening     | under the      | Other equity       |            | Closing     | impairment |
|                      | balance     | equity method  | changes            | Other      | balance     | provision  |
| I. Joint venture     | _           | -              | _                  | _          | -           | -          |
| II. Associates       |             |                |                    |            |             |            |
| Tibet High-tech      |             |                |                    |            |             |            |
| Building Materials   |             |                |                    |            |             |            |
| Group Co., Ltd.      | 345,368,185 | -759,300       | -161,789           | _          | 344,447,096 | _          |
| Shanghai Wan'an      | ,,          | ,              | - ,                |            | . , ,       |            |
| Huaxin Cement        |             |                |                    |            |             |            |
| Co., Ltd.            | 90,786,053  | -954,662       | _                  | -          | 89,831,391  | -          |
| Zhangjiajie Tianzi   |             |                |                    |            |             |            |
| Concrete Co., Ltd.   | 2,687,409   | 444,599        | _                  | _          | 3,132,008   | -          |
| Chenfeng Intelligent |             |                |                    |            |             |            |
| Equipment Hubei      |             |                |                    |            |             |            |
| Co., Ltd.            | 45,000      | -              | -                  | -45,000    | -           | -          |
| Mondi Oman LLC       |             | 1,618,350      |                    | 29,599,518 | 31,217,868  |            |
| Subtotal             | 438,886,647 | 348,987        | -161,789           | 29,554,518 | 468,628,363 | _          |
|                      |             |                |                    |            |             |            |
| Total                | 438,886,647 | 348,987        | -161,789           | 29,554,518 | 468,628,363 |            |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 12. Investment in other equity instruments

|   | Initial<br>investment<br>cost | Changes in<br>fair value<br>accumulated<br>in other<br>comprehensive<br>income | Fair value  | Equity<br>instruments<br>held of dividend<br>income<br>for the year |
|---|-------------------------------|--|-------------|---|
| Equity investment in unlisted companies 1 | 11,724,466                    | 43,356,513   | 55,080,979  |   |
| Equity investment in unlisted companies 2 | 1,000,000,000                 | -93,069,105  | 906,930,895 |   |
| Total                                     | 1,014,500,266                 | -52,488,193  | 962,012,073 |   |

The voting rights of the Group in equity investment projects 1 and 2 of unlisted companies are 1.4988% and 5.2173%, respectively, and the Group does not participate in or influence their financial and operational decisions in any way, so the Group does not have a significant influence on the abovementioned companies, and it is accounted for as other equity instruments for strategic investment considerations.

### 13. Fixed assets

|                          | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Fixed assets             | 26,332,148,241  | 22,713,408,318  |
| Disposal of fixed assets | 10,002,270      | 7,396,657       |
|                          |                 |                 |
| Total                    | 26,342,150,511  | 22,720,804,975  |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 13. Fixed assets – *continued*

(1) Fixed assets

|     |  | Buildings      | Machinery and equipment | Office<br>equipment | Transportation<br>equipment | Total          |
|-----|--|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Ι.  | Original price   |                |                         |                     |                             |                |
|     | 1. Opening balance   | 18,032,658,256 | 22,479,965,845          | 315,334,664         | 492,897,822                 | 41,320,856,587 |
|     | 2. Addition  | 3,324,655,715  | 3,967,422,361           | 31,878,339          | 27,706,137                  | 7,351,662,552  |
|     | (1) Purchase   | 16,298,953     | 7,873,624               | 2,211,327           | 2,030,543                   | 28,414,447     |
|     | (2) Transferred from   |                |                         |                     |                             |                |
|     | construction in progress   | 1,945,931,995  | 1,319,546,110           | 4,933,396           | 7,136,112                   | 3,277,547,613  |
|     | (3) Business combinations  | 1,261,770,025  | 2,419,713,054           | 22,211,820          | 14,724,688                  | 3,718,419,587  |
|     | (4) Translation differences<br>of financial statements   |                |                         |                     |                             |                |
|     | denominated in   |                |                         |                     |                             |                |
|     | foreign currencies   | 100,654,742    | 220,289,573             | 2,521,796           | 3,814,794                   | 327,280,905    |
|     | 3. Reduction   | 18,447,736     | 54,925,136              | 11,261,679          | 10,691,635                  | 95,326,186     |
|     | (1) Disposal or retirement   | 18,447,736     | 54,925,136              | 11,261,679          | 10,691,635                  | 95,326,186     |
|     | 4. Closing balance   | 21,338,866,235 | 26,392,463,070          | 335,951,324         | 509,912,324                 | 48,577,192,953 |
| II. | Accumulated depreciation   |                |                         |                     |                             |                |
|     | 1. Opening balance   | 5,243,882,654  | 12,282,713,922          | 231,270,797         | 349,234,190                 | 18,107,101,563 |
|     | 2. Addition  | 1,060,949,593  | 2,556,080,413           | 29,125,480          | 35,497,184                  | 3,681,652,670  |
|     | (1) Provision  | 336,310,167    | 671,645,873             | 9,377,785           | 18,567,302                  | 1,035,901,127  |
|     | <ul><li>(2) Business combinations</li><li>(3) Translation differences<br/>of financial statements<br/>denominated in</li></ul> | 688,905,259    | 1,798,518,478           | 18,199,519          | 14,348,059                  | 2,519,971,315  |
|     | foreign currencies   | 35,734,167     | 85,916,062              | 1,548,176           | 2,581,823                   | 125,780,228    |
|     | 3. Reduction   | 2,757,987      | 30,396,795              | 2,828,664           | 6,893,271                   | 42,876,717     |
|     | (1) Disposal or retirement   | 2,757,987      | 30,396,795              | 2,828,664           | 6,893,271                   | 42,876,717     |
|     | 4. Closing balance   | 6,302,074,260  | 14,808,397,540          | 257,567,613         | 377,838,103                 | 21,745,877,516 |
| .   | Provision for impairment   |                |                         |                     |                             |                |
|     | 1. Opening balance   | 291,349,159    | 208,532,555             | 200,334             | 264,658                     | 500,346,706    |
|     | 2. Addition  | _              | _                       | _                   | _                           | _              |
|     | (1) Provision  | _              | _                       | _                   | _                           | _              |
|     | 3. Reduction   | 1,179,510      | _                       | _                   | _                           | 1,179,510      |
|     | (1) Disposal or retirement   | 1,179,510      | _                       | _                   | _                           | 1,179,510      |
|     | 4. Closing balance   | 290,169,649    | 208,532,555             | 200,334             | 264,658                     | 499,167,196    |
| IV. | Carrying value   |                |                         |                     |                             |                |
|     | 1. At the end of the year  | 14,746,622,326 | 11,375,532,975          | 78,183,377          | 131,809,563                 | 26,332,148,241 |
|     | 2. At the beginning of the year  | 12,497,426,443 | 9,988,719,368           | 83,863,533          | 143,398,974                 | 22,713,408,318 |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 13. Fixed assets - *continued*

### (2) Fixed assets that are temporarily idle are as follows:

|                          |                |               | Provision for |                |
|--------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
|                          |                | Accumulated   | impairment    |                |
|                          | Original price | depreciation  | losses        | Carrying value |
| Buildings                | 657,798,289    | 420,505,567   | 3,814,296     | 233,478,426    |
| Machinery and equipment  | 941,098,160    | 833,016,074   | 3,735,949     | 104,346,137    |
| Office equipment         | 8,096,163      | 7,704,713     | -             | 391,450        |
| Transportation equipment | 23,334,856     | 23,334,856    |               |                |
| Total                    | 1,630,327,468  | 1,284,561,210 | 7,550,245     | 338,216,013    |

## (3) Fixed assets leased under operating leases are as follows:

|                           |            |            | Office    | Transportation |            |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|----------------|------------|
|                           | Buildings  | Machinery  | equipment | equipment      | Total      |
| Original price            | 21,613,672 | 15,977,124 | 1,140,721 | 1,075,921      | 39,807,438 |
| Lease back                | 6,586,481  | 3,141,484  | 111,547   | _              | 9,839,512  |
| Closing balance           | 15,027,191 | 12,835,640 | 1,029,174 | 1,075,921      | 29,967,926 |
| Accumulated depreciation  | -          | -          | _         | _              | -          |
| Opening balance           | 11,763,455 | 15,270,258 | 1,100,944 | 1,032,885      | 29,167,542 |
| Provision                 | 726,706    | 55,432     | 1,104     | —              | 783,242    |
| Lease back                | 4,512,357  | 2,927,513  | 101,040   | _              | 7,540,910  |
| Closing balance           | 7,977,804  | 12,398,177 | 1,001,008 | 1,032,885      | 22,409,874 |
| Carrying value at the end |            |            |           |                |            |
| of the year               | 7,049,387  | 437,463    | 28,166    | 43,036         | 7,558,052  |
| At the beginning          |            |            |           |                |            |
| of the year               | 9,850,217  | 706,866    | 39,777    | 43,036         | 10,639,896 |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 14. Construction in progress

|  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Construction in progress                   | 4,582,095,135   | 6,457,406,302   |
| Materials for construction of fixed assets | 111,390,712     | 118,059,329     |
|  |                 |                 |
| Total                                      | 4,693,485,846   | 6,575,465,631   |

### Construction in progress

(1) Construction in progress

|  | Delense of                       | Closing balance             |                                       | Delence of                       | Opening balance          |                |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
|  | Balance of<br>carrying<br>amount | Provision for<br>impairment | Carrying value                        | Balance of<br>carrying<br>amount | Provision for impairment | Carrying value |
| Huaxin Aggregate Series                              |                                  |                             |                                       |                                  |                          |                |
| Project  | 402,250,501                      | -                           | 402,250,501                           | 168,685,149                      | -                        | 168,685,149    |
| Huaxin Integrated Series                             |                                  |                             |                                       |                                  |                          |                |
| Project  | 360,725,532                      | -                           | 360,725,532                           | 320,927,576                      | -                        | 320,927,576    |
| Wuxue Industrial Park has an                         |                                  |                             |                                       |                                  |                          |                |
| annual output of                                     |                                  |                             |                                       |                                  |                          |                |
| 30 million tons of                                   |                                  |                             |                                       |                                  |                          |                |
| mechanical sand and gravel                           |                                  |                             |                                       | 450.005.050                      |                          |                |
| project  | 334,162,925                      | -                           | 334,162,925                           | 450,095,359                      | -                        | 450,095,359    |
| Huaxin Huangshi Green                                |                                  |                             |                                       |                                  |                          |                |
| Building Materials Billion<br>Tons Machine-made Sand |                                  |                             |                                       |                                  |                          |                |
| Project  | 331,553,446                      | _                           | 331,553,446                           | 2,333,601,120                    | _                        | 2,333,601,120  |
| Huaxin Environmental                                 | 551,555,440                      |                             | 551,555,440                           | 2,000,001,120                    |                          | 2,000,001,120  |
| Engineering Series Project                           | 293,521,811                      | _                           | 293,521,811                           | 273,965,578                      | _                        | 273,965,578    |
| Huangshi Cement Supporting                           | 200,021,011                      |                             | 200,021,011                           | 210,000,010                      |                          | 210,000,010    |
| Project  | 265,625,210                      | _                           | 265,625,210                           | 253,654,853                      | -                        | 253,654,853    |
| Huaxin Packaging Series                              |                                  |                             | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ,                                |                          | ,,             |
| Project  | 124,350,032                      | -                           | 124,350,032                           | 112,696,862                      | _                        | 112,696,862    |
| Wuxue Cement wharf                                   |                                  |                             |                                       |                                  |                          |                |
| renovation and Expansion                             |                                  |                             |                                       |                                  |                          |                |
| Project  | 108,725,518                      | -                           | 108,725,518                           | 82,328,919                       | -                        | 82,328,919     |
| Series Project of Huaxin                             |                                  |                             |                                       |                                  |                          |                |
| Industrial Park                                      | 67,313,041                       | -                           | 67,313,041                            | 54,936,600                       | -                        | 54,936,600     |
| Fuchi Terminal Project                               | 10,098,919                       | -                           | 10,098,919                            | 438,975,207                      | -                        | 438,975,207    |
| Others   | 2,273,498,671                    | 10,269,530                  | 2,283,768,201                         | 1,957,269,549                    | 10,269,530               | 1,967,539,079  |
|  |                                  |                             |                                       |                                  |                          |                |
| Total  | 4,571,825,605                    | 10,269,530                  | 4,582,095,135                         | 6,447,136,772                    | 10,269,530               | 6,457,406,302  |
|  |                                  |                             |                                       |                                  |                          |                |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 14. Construction in progress – *continued*

#### Construction in progress - continued

#### (2) Changes of major construction in progress are as below:

|   | Budget             | Opening balance              | Increase during<br>the year | Transferred to<br>fixed assets in<br>the year | Other decrease | closing<br>balance          | Percentage of<br>project<br>investment in<br>budget(%) | Progress of<br>works | Accumulated<br>amount of<br>capitalized<br>interest | Including:<br>capitalized<br>interest for the<br>year | Capitalization<br>rate of interest<br>for the year<br>(%) | Source of funding                          |
|---|--------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Huaxin Aggregate Series<br>Project  | 4,388,719,238      | 168,685,149                  | 457,510,192                 | 208,215,338                                   | 15,729,502     | 402,250,501                 | N/A  | N/A                  | 14,309,055  | 3,458,736   | 3.99  | Self-owned funds<br>and bank<br>borrowings |
| Huaxin Integrated Series<br>Project   | 1,500,341,300      | 320,927,576                  | 39,837,324                  | 39,368  | -              | 360,725,532                 | N/A  | N/A                  | -   | -   | -   | Self-owned funds                           |
| Wuxue Industrial Park has<br>an annual output of 30<br>million tons of<br>mechanical sand and<br>gravel project | 974,452,400        | 450,095,359                  | 306,497,734                 | 422,430,168                                   | -              | 334,162,925                 | 78%  | 78%                  | 1,594,167   | 1,594,167   | 3.20  | Self-owned funds<br>and bank<br>borrowings |
| Huaxin Huangshi Green<br>Building Materials<br>Billion Tons<br>Machine-made Sand<br>Project                     | 9,957,000,000      | 2,333,601,120                | 96,049,601                  | 2,098,097,276                                 | -              | 331,553,446                 | 88%  | 88%                  | 71,465,040  | 5,258   | 3.06  | Self-owned funds<br>and bank<br>borrowings |
| Huaxin Environmental<br>Engineering Series<br>Project   | 826,811,342        | 273,965,578                  | 19,556,233                  | -   | -              | 293,521,811                 | N/A  | N/A                  | 1,850,355   | 1,366,466   | 3.95  | Self-owned funds<br>and bank<br>borrowings |
| Huangshi Cement<br>Supporting Project   | 3,469,670,000      | 253,654,853                  | 11,970,357                  | -   | -              | 265,625,210                 | 98%  | 98%                  | -   | -   | -   | Self-owned funds                           |
| Huaxin Packaging Series<br>Project  | 384,347,000        | 112,696,862                  | 12,253,170                  | -   | 600,000        | 124,350,032                 | N/A  | N/A                  | -   | -   | -   | Self-owned funds                           |
| Wuxue Cement wharf<br>renovation and<br>Expansion Project   | 154,497,100        | 82,328,919                   | 26,396,598                  | -   | -              | 108,725,518                 | 70%  | 70%                  | -   | -   | -   | Self-owned funds                           |
| Series Project of Huaxin<br>Industrial Park   | 562,572,500        | 54,936,600                   | 12,376,441                  | -   | -              | 67,313,041                  | N/A  | N/A                  | -   | -   | -   | Self-owned funds                           |
| Fuchi Terminal Project<br>Others  | 539,140,000<br>N/A | 438,975,207<br>1,967,539,079 | 104,332,258<br>358,922,294  | 533,208,545<br>15,556,917                     | 27,136,254     | 10,098,919<br>2,283,768,201 | 101%<br>N/A  | 101%<br>N/A          | -   |   | -   | Self-owned funds<br>N/A                    |
| Total   | 22,757,550,880     | 6,457,406,302                | 1,445,702,203               | 3,277,547,613                                 | 43,465,757     | 4,582,095,135               | /  | /                    | 89,218,617  | 6,424,627   | /   | 1  |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 14. Construction in progress - *continued*

#### Construction in progress - continued

(3) Provision for impairment of construction in progress:

|   | Opening<br>balance | Increase<br>during the<br>year | Decrease<br>during the<br>year | Closing balance | Reason for the provision   |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Fangxian County Project of<br>Huaxin Environmental<br>Engineering | 1,520,583          | -                              | -                              | 1,520,583       | The project has been<br>suspended because<br>the relocation work<br>cannot be carried out          |
| Loudi Project of Huaxin<br>Environmental Engineering              | 5,473,353          | -                              | -                              | 5,473,353       | The project has been<br>suspended due to<br>invalidation of initial<br>planning                    |
| Mining Rights Project of Enping<br>Company                        | 1,892,993          | _                              | _                              | 1,892,993       | The project has been<br>suspended due to<br>invalidation of safe<br>production permit of<br>mining |
| Mining rights of Heshangbao,<br>Zigui                             | 485,436            | _                              | _                              | 485,436         | The project has been<br>suspended due to<br>invalidation of initial<br>planning                    |
| Hainan Xinhongda Project  | 897,165            | _                              |                                | 897,165         | Performance not<br>meeting expectations  |
| Total   | 10,269,530         | _                              | _                              | 10,269,530      | /  |

### Materials for construction of fixed assets

|                   |                    | Closing balance      | e                 |                    | Opening balance      | e                 |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|                   | Account<br>balance | Impairment provision | Carrying<br>value | Account<br>balance | Impairment provision | Carrying<br>value |
| Special equipment | 111,390,712        |                      | 111,390,712       | 118,059,329        |                      | 118,059,329       |
| Total             | 111,390,712        |                      | 111,390,712       | 118,059,329        |                      | 118,059,329       |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 15. Right-of-use assets

|      |  |                |               |               | Automobiles    |               |
|------|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
|      |  | Land use right | Buildings and |               | and            |               |
|      |  | and mine use   | related       | Machinery and | transportation |               |
|      |  | right          | facilities    | equipment     | vehicles       | Total         |
| ١.   | Original price   |                |               |               |                |               |
|      | 1. Opening balance   | 367,562,632    | 374,906,684   | 372,644,142   | 356,783        | 1,115,470,241 |
|      | 2. Addition  | 321,824,286    | 267,089,266   | 435,713,180   | 418,562        | 1,025,045,294 |
|      | (1) New leased-in  | 305,364,935    | 266,962,118   | 435,713,180   | 405,181        | 1,008,445,414 |
|      | (2) Translation differences<br>of financial statements<br>denominated in |                |               |               |                |               |
|      | foreign currencies   | 1,064,239      | 127,148       | _             | _              | 1,204,768     |
|      | (3) Business combinations  | 15,395,112     | _             | _             | _              | 15,395,112    |
|      | 3. Reduction   | 5,072,286      | 11,669,832    | 121,783,508   | 139,026        | 138,664,652   |
|      | (1) Disposal or retirement   | 5,072,286      | 11,669,832    | 121,783,508   | 139,026        | 138,664,652   |
|      | (2) Other  | _              | _             | _             | _              | _             |
|      | 4. Closing balance   | 684,314,632    | 630,326,118   | 686,573,814   | 636,319        | 2,001,850,883 |
| ١١.  | Accumulated depreciation   |                |               |               |                |               |
|      | 1. Opening balance   | 56,833,840     | 46,454,743    | 32,722,561    | 148,027        | 136,159,171   |
|      | 2. Addition  | 46,096,210     | 37,430,452    | 31,802,258    | 133,114        | 115,462,034   |
|      | (1) Provision  | 42,255,784     | 37,418,513    | 31,802,258    | 127,562        | 111,604,117   |
|      | (2) Translation differences  |                |               |               |                |               |
|      | of financial statements  |                |               |               |                |               |
|      | denominated in   |                |               |               |                |               |
|      | foreign currencies   | 205,522        | 11,939        | -             | 5,552          | 223,013       |
|      | (3) Business combinations  | 3,634,904      | -             | -             | -              | 3,634,904     |
|      | 3. Reduction   | 756,689        | 1,094,047     | 11,338,785    | 139,026        | 13,328,547    |
|      | (1) Disposal   | 756,689        | 1,094,047     | 11,338,785    | 139,026        | 13,328,547    |
|      | (2) Other  | _              | _             | -             | _              | _             |
|      | 4. Closing balance   | 102,173,361    | 82,791,148    | 53,186,034    | 142,115        | 238,292,658   |
| 111. | Carrying value   |                |               |               |                |               |
|      | 1. At the end of the year  | 582,141,271    | 547,534,970   | 633,387,780   | 494,204        | 1,763,558,225 |
|      | 2. At the beginning of the year  | 310,728,792    | 328,451,941   | 339,921,581   | 208,756        | 979,311,070   |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 16. Intangible assets

|     |  | Land use<br>rights | Mining rights  | Mine<br>restoration<br>fees | Concession<br>rights | Software and others | Total          |
|-----|--|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| I.  | Original price   |                    |                |                             |                      |                     |                |
|     | 1. Opening balance   | 3,500,417,326      | 12,694,047,327 | 565,426,793                 | 168,200,597          | 294,634,392         | 17,222,726,435 |
|     | 2. Addition  | 35,561,668         | 33,531,172     | 4,480,817                   | -                    | 24,946,997          | 98,520,654     |
|     | (1) Purchase   | -                  | 3,507,280      | 4,482,417                   | -                    | 390,945             | 8,380,642      |
|     | (2) Internal Research and  |                    |                |                             |                      |                     |                |
|     | development  | -                  | _              | -                           | -                    | -                   | _              |
|     | <ul><li>(3) Business combinations</li><li>(4) Transferred from</li></ul>   | _                  | -              | -                           | -                    | 20,531,269          | 20,531,269     |
|     | construction in progress   | 21,671,471         | _              | -                           | -                    | 903,440             | 22,574,911     |
|     | (5) Translation differences of<br>financial statements<br>denominated in foreign   |                    |                |                             |                      |                     |                |
|     | currencies   | 13,890,197         | 30,023,892     | -1,600                      | -                    | 3,121,343           | 47,033,832     |
|     | 3. Reduction   | -                  | 171,127,268    | -                           | -                    | 2,919,342           | 174,046,610    |
|     | (1) Disposal   | -                  | 171,127,268    | -                           | -                    | 2,919,342           | 174,046,610    |
|     | 4. Closing balance   | 3,535,978,994      | 12,556,451,231 | 569,907,610                 | 168,200,597          | 316,662,047         | 17,147,200,479 |
| II. | Accumulated amortization   |                    |                |                             |                      |                     |                |
|     | 1. Opening balance   | 613,848,915        | 937,427,857    | 149,467,615                 | 63,778,064           | 226,209,726         | 1,990,732,177  |
|     | 2. Addition  | 38,192,970         | 471,693,645    | 30,159,698                  | 7,382,225            | 31,096,131          | 578,524,669    |
|     | (1) Provision  | 37,732,204         | 470,500,433    | 30,159,698                  | 7,382,225            | 13,245,205          | 559,019,765    |
|     | <ul><li>(2) Business combinations</li><li>(3) Translation differences of<br/>financial statements<br/>denominated in foreign</li></ul> | -                  | _              | _                           | _                    | 16,630,007          | 16,630,007     |
|     | currencies   | 460,766            | 1,193,212      | -                           | -                    | 1,220,919           | 2,874,897      |
|     | 3. Reduction   | -                  | -              | -                           | -                    | 103,386             | 103,386        |
|     | (1) Disposal   | -                  | -              | -                           | -                    | 103,386             | 103,386        |
|     | 4. Closing balance   | 652,041,885        | 1,409,121,502  | 179,627,313                 | 71,160,289           | 257,202,471         | 2,569,153,460  |
| .   | Provision for impairment losses  |                    |                |                             |                      |                     |                |
|     | 1. Opening balance   | 6,102,538          | 23,524,969     | -                           | -                    | 19,615,238          | 49,242,745     |
|     | 2. Addition  | -                  | -              | -                           | -                    | -                   | -              |
|     | (1) Provision  | -                  | -              | -                           | -                    | -                   | -              |
|     | 3. Reduction   | -                  | —              | -                           | -                    | -                   | -              |
|     | (1) Disposal   | -                  | -              | -                           | -                    | -                   | -              |
|     | 4. Closing balance   | 6,102,538          | 23,524,969     |                             |                      | 19,615,238          | 49,242,745     |
| IV. | Carrying value   |                    |                |                             |                      |                     |                |
|     | 1. At the end of the year  | 2,877,834,571      | 11,123,804,760 | 390,280,297                 | 97,040,308           | 39,844,338          | 14,528,804,274 |
|     | 2. At the beginning of the year  | 2,880,465,873      | 11,733,094,501 | 415,959,178                 | 104,422,533          | 48,809,428          | 15,182,751,513 |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 17. Goodwill

### (1) Gross value of goodwill

|                           | Opening<br>balance | Increase<br>business<br>combinations | Decrease<br>Disposals | Closing balance |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Huaxin Cement (Daye)      |                    |                                      |                       |                 |
| Co., Ltd.                 | 189,057,605        | _                                    | —                     | 189,057,605     |
| Cambodian Cement Chakrey  |                    |                                      |                       |                 |
| Ting Factory Co., Ltd.    | 125,767,908        | _                                    | —                     | 125,767,908     |
| Huaxin Jinlong Cement     |                    |                                      |                       |                 |
| (Yunxian) Co., Ltd.       | 101,685,698        | _                                    | _                     | 101,685,698     |
| Success Eagle Cement      |                    |                                      |                       |                 |
| (Hong Kong) Limited and   |                    |                                      |                       |                 |
| its subsidiaries          | 69,557,768         | _                                    | _                     | 69,557,768      |
| Huaxin Cement (E'zhou)    |                    |                                      |                       |                 |
| Co., Ltd.                 | 21,492,135         | _                                    | _                     | 21,492,135      |
| NETNIX LIMITED            | 59,573,587         | _                                    | _                     | 59,573,587      |
| Hainan Xinhongda Building |                    |                                      |                       |                 |
| Materials Co., Ltd.       | 79,313,263         | _                                    | _                     | 79,313,263      |
| CHILANGA Cement PLC       | 87,794,908         | _                                    | —                     | 87,794,908      |
| Yueyang County Yonggu     |                    |                                      |                       |                 |
| Concrete Co.              | 8,119,042          | _                                    | _                     | 8,119,042       |
| Hainan Huaxin Ronghui     |                    |                                      |                       |                 |
| Concrete Co., Ltd         | 5,809,669          | _                                    | _                     | 5,809,669       |
| Hainan Huaxin Dacheng     |                    |                                      |                       |                 |
| Concrete Co.              |                    | 16,533,093                           |                       | 16,533,093      |
|                           |                    |                                      |                       |                 |
| Total                     | 748,171,583        | 16,533,093                           | _                     | 764,704,676     |

## (2) Impairment losses of goodwill measured as follows:

|   | Opening balance | Increase<br>Provision | Decrease<br>Disposals | Closing balance |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Success Eagle Cement<br>(Hong Kong) Limited and |                 |                       |                       |                 |
| its subsidiaries                                | 69,557,768      | _                     | _                     | 69,557,768      |
| Huaxin Cement (E'zhou)                          |                 |                       |                       |                 |
| Co., Ltd.                                       | 21,492,135      | _                     | _                     | 21,492,135      |
| Hainan Xinhongda Building                       |                 |                       |                       |                 |
| Materials Co., Ltd.                             | 38,578,269      |                       |                       | 38,578,269      |
|   |                 |                       |                       |                 |
| Total   | 129,628,172     |                       |                       | 129,628,172     |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 18. Long-term deferred expenditures

|                       | Opening<br>balance | Addition   | Amortization | Closing<br>balance |
|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Mine development cost | 142,164,060        | 4,191,853  | 18,728,946   | 127,626,967        |
| Relocation expenses   | 467,558,944        | _          | 23,249,117   | 444,309,827        |
| Others                | 207,694,299        | 6,997,131  | 15,719,065   | 198,972,365        |
| Total                 | 817,417,303        | 11,188,984 | 57,697,128   | 770,909,159        |

## 19. Deferred tax assets/Deferred tax liabilities

## (1) Deferred income tax assets

|                                | Closing ba    | lance       | Opening balance |             |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|--|
|                                | Deductible    | Deferred    | Deductible      | Deferred    |  |
|                                | temporary     | income tax  | temporary       | income tax  |  |
|                                | differences   | assets      | differences     | assets      |  |
| Provision for impairment of    |               |             |                 |             |  |
| assets                         | 320,309,131   | 58,327,734  | 298,079,144     | 53,269,637  |  |
| Difference between the fair    |               |             |                 |             |  |
| value and the tax cost of      |               |             |                 |             |  |
| identifiable assets of         |               |             |                 |             |  |
| business combination           | 1,093,769,167 | 255,065,254 | 619,381,463     | 183,907,098 |  |
| Temporary differences          |               |             |                 |             |  |
| arising from expense           |               |             |                 |             |  |
| recognition                    | 326,152,308   | 79,476,367  | 327,305,181     | 79,764,585  |  |
| Unrealized profit arising from |               |             |                 |             |  |
| elimination of intra-group     |               |             |                 |             |  |
| transactions                   | 259,906,425   | 66,220,849  | 270,407,424     | 67,601,856  |  |
| Deductible tax losses          | 448,441,491   | 103,529,753 | 262,968,180     | 59,998,535  |  |
| Provision for staff welfare    | 109,142,473   | 24,251,135  | 97,268,792      | 21,282,715  |  |
| Changes in fair value of other |               |             |                 |             |  |
| equity instruments             | 95,160,467    | 23,790,117  | 44,322,216      | 11,080,554  |  |
| Others                         | 30,865,510    | 7,716,379   | 30,865,510      | 7,716,379   |  |
|                                |               |             |                 |             |  |
| Total                          | 2,683,746,972 | 618,377,588 | 1,950,597,910   | 484,621,359 |  |
|                                |               |             |                 |             |  |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 19. Deferred tax assets/Deferred tax liabilities - continued

(2) Deferred income tax liabilities

| Closing balance |   | Opening balance  |  |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Taxable         | Deferred  | Taxable  |  |
| temporary       | income tax  | temporary  | Deferred income  |
| differences     | liabilities   | differences  | tax liabilities  |
|                 |   |  |  |
| 133,054,578     | 33,263,644  | 129,092,745  | 32,273,186   |
|                 |   |  |  |
|                 |   |  |  |
| 43,356,513      | 10,839,128  | 45,447,873   | 11,361,968   |
|                 |   |  |  |
| 24,397,272      | 6,099,319   | 21,205,538   | 5,301,385  |
|                 |   |  |  |
|                 |   |  |  |
|                 |   |  |  |
|                 |   |  |  |
| 1,278,146,437   | 322,477,217   | 1,315,571,953  | 328,892,988  |
|                 |   |  |  |
|                 |   |  |  |
| 2,159,176,847   | 433,737,463   | 1,125,940,448  | 260,008,875  |
| 208,649,118     | 35,494,517  | 250,360,656  | 45,922,402   |
| 3 846 780 765   | 841 011 299   | 2 887 610 213  | 683,760,804  |
|                 | Taxable         temporary         differences         133,054,578         43,356,513         24,397,272         1,278,146,437         2,159,176,847 | Taxable<br>temporary<br>differences         Deferred<br>income tax<br>liabilities           133,054,578         33,263,644           43,356,513         10,839,128           24,397,272         6,099,319           1,278,146,437         322,477,217           2,159,176,847         433,737,463           208,649,118         35,494,517 | Taxable<br>temporary<br>differences         Deferred<br>income tax<br>liabilities         Taxable<br>temporary<br>differences           133,054,578         33,263,644         129,092,745           43,356,513         10,839,128         45,447,873           24,397,272         6,099,319         21,205,538           1,278,146,437         322,477,217         1,315,571,953           2,159,176,847         433,737,463         1,125,940,448           208,649,118         35,494,517         250,360,656 |

(3) Deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are presented at the net amount after eliminated:

|  | Amount of<br>deferred<br>income tax<br>assets and<br>liabilities<br>offset at the<br>end of the<br>period | Closing<br>balance of<br>deferred<br>income tax<br>assets or<br>liabilities after<br>offset | Deferred<br>income tax<br>assets and<br>liabilities<br>offset at<br>beginning of<br>period | Opening<br>balance of<br>deferred tax<br>assets or<br>liabilities after<br>offset |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| Deferred income tax<br>assets<br>Deferred income tax | 169,567,690   | 448,809,898   | 97,191,959   | 387,429,400   |
| liabilities  | 169,567,690   | 672,343,598   | 97,191,959   | 586,568,845   |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 19. Deferred tax assets/Deferred tax liabilities - continued

### (4) Details of unrecognized deferred income tax assets

|                                  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Deductible temporary differences | 2,098,436,517   | 2,043,187,879   |
| Deductible losses                | 1,068,547,831   | 889,771,714     |
| Total                            | 3,166,984,348   | 2,932,959,593   |

(5) The deductible losses that are not recognised as deferred income tax assets will expire in the following years:

|       | Closing balance | Opening balance | Note |
|-------|-----------------|-----------------|------|
| 2023  | 7,656,056       | 56,428,025      |      |
| 2024  | 89,921,568      | 90,288,507      |      |
| 2025  | 43,422,508      | 43,711,507      |      |
| 2026  | 85,876,919      | 90,335,363      |      |
| 2027  | 558,995,546     | 570,202,790     |      |
| 2028  | 251,486,450     | _               |      |
| 2029  | -               | 8,364,466       |      |
| 2030  | 6,444,305       | 11,273,465      |      |
| 2031  | 14,908,507      | _               |      |
| 2032  | 4,259,084       | 19,167,591      |      |
| 2033  | 5,576,888       | _               |      |
|       |                 |                 |      |
| Total | 1,068,547,831   | 889,771,714     | /    |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 20. Short-term borrowings

### (1) Classification of short-term borrowings

|                               | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Mortgaged borrowings (note 1) | 31,000,000      | 31,000,000      |
| Credit borrowings (note 2)    | 539,300,000     | 448,156,960     |
| Guaranteed borrowings         | 136,000,000     | 114,258,701     |
|                               |                 |                 |
| Total                         | 706,300,000     | 593,415,661     |
|                               |                 |                 |

Notes to category of short-term borrowings:

- Note 1: As at 30 June 2023 and 31 December 2022, details and value of collaterals corresponding to mortgaged borrowings of the Group are set out in Note VII. 59.
- Note 2: As at 30 June 2023 and 31 December 2022, the guaranteed borrowings were guaranteed by entities within the Group.

As at 30 June 2023, the interest rates of the above borrowings were 2.7%-3.7% per annum (31 December 2022: 1.65%-3.85%).

#### 21. Notes payable

| Category                     | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Commercial acceptances notes | -               | 68,794,307      |
| Bank acceptances notes       | 748,840,928     | 660,433,480     |
| Total                        | 748,840,928     | 729,227,787     |

At the end of the Reporting Period, the total amount of notes payable due but unpaid is RMB0 (31 December 2022: nil).

## 22. Accounts payable

Accounts payable are non-interest bearing and shall generally be paid within 30 to 360 days.

| Aging                               | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Within 1 year (inclusive of 1 year) | 6,024,607,163   | 7,234,349,975   |
| 1 to 2 years (inclusive of 2 years) | 590,850,965     | 631,936,804     |
| 2 to 3 years (inclusive of 3 years) | 452,836,760     | 238,643,172     |
| Over 3 years                        | 341,610,656     | 261,353,365     |
| Total                               | 7,409,905,544   | 8,366,283,316   |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 22. Accounts payable - continued

The aging of accounts payable is calculated from the date of receipt of goods delivered by the suppliers or rendering of services from the suppliers.

As at 30 June 2023, there were no significant accounts payable aged over one year (31 December 2022: Nil).

#### 23. Contract liabilities

#### Contract liabilities

|                           | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Advance on sales of goods | 748,180,890     | 681,610,930     |
| Total                     | 748,180,890     | 681,610,930     |

Other notes:

As at 30 June 2023, there were no significant contract liabilities aged over one year (31 December 2022: Nil).

Generally, the Group will perform the obligations and recognize revenue within three months after receiving the advance on sales of goods will.

### 24. Employee benefits payable

#### (1) Disclosure of employee benefits payable

|   | Opening<br>balance | Addition         | Reduction        | Closing balance |
|---|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| I. Short-term benefits<br>II. Defined contribution                              | 114,692,740        | 1,259,573,114    | 1,227,956,964    | 146,308,890     |
| plan<br>III. Termination benefits<br>IV. Long-term employee<br>benefits payable | 4,008,374<br>—     | 132,265,070<br>— | 133,477,662<br>— | 2,795,782<br>—  |
| within one year   | 12,380,605         | 8,247,507        | 4,486,704        | 16,141,408      |
| Total   | 131,081,719        | 1,400,085,691    | 1,365,921,330    | 165,246,080     |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 24. Employee benefits payable - continued

#### (2) Disclosure of short-term benefits

|  | Opening balance | Addition      | Reduction     | Closing balance |
|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| I. Salaries or wages,<br>bonuses and           |                 |               |               |                 |
| allowances                                     | 82,720,628      | 938,044,784   | 921,536,700   | 99,228,712      |
| II. Staff welfare                              | 354,218         | 107,141,037   | 106,398,756   | 1,096,499       |
| III. Social insurance                          | 2,986,055       | 103,709,119   | 86,346,185    | 20,348,989      |
| Including:                                     |                 |               |               |                 |
| Medical insurance                              | 2,448,964       | 95,956,684    | 78,580,823    | 19,824,825      |
| Injury insurance                               | 468,612         | 7,542,079     | 7,615,449     | 395,242         |
| Maternity insurance                            | 68,479          | 210,356       | 149,913       | 128,922         |
| IV. Housing funds                              | 1,911,908       | 77,545,932    | 78,301,724    | 1,156,116       |
| V. Labor union funds and<br>employee education |                 |               |               |                 |
| fee  | 26,719,931      | 33,132,242    | 35,373,599    | 24,478,574      |
| Total  | 114,692,740     | 1,259,573,114 | 1,227,956,964 | 146,308,890     |

### (3) Defined contribution plan

|  | Opening<br>balance | Addition    | Reduction   | Closing balance |
|--|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
| <ul> <li>I. Basic pension<br/>insurance</li> <li>II. Unemployment</li> </ul> | 3,502,008          | 127,144,851 | 128,278,463 | 2,368,396       |
| insurance  | 506,366            | 5,120,219   | 5,199,199   | 427,386         |
| Total  | 4,008,374          | 132,265,070 | 133,477,662 | 2,795,782       |

Other notes:

The Group participated in the pension insurance and unemployment insurance managed by local government, to which the Group and employees made contributions based on 12%–19% and 0.5–0.7% of the total wages in the previous year respectively. In addition to the monthly deposit fees mentioned above, the Group has no any further payment obligations. The corresponding expenses are included in the current profit or loss or the cost of related assets when incurred.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 25. Taxes payable

|                       | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Enterprise income tax | 202,716,879     | 192,343,209     |
| VAT                   | 170,975,980     | 240,537,438     |
| Resource tax          | 2,987,097       | 7,369,590       |
| Environmental tax     | 25,652,206      | 40,688,021      |
| Individual income tax | 24,547,719      | 21,147,193      |
| Others                | 123,792,185     | 190,424,628     |
|                       |                 |                 |
| Total                 | 550,672,065     | 692,510,079     |

#### 26. Other payables

## Summary of other payables

|                   | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Interest payable  | 88,361,137      | 40,079,033      |
| Dividends payable | 442,417,334     | 49,249,503      |
| Other payables    | 912,416,904     | 825,767,510     |
|                   |                 |                 |
| Total             | 1,443,195,375   | 915,096,046     |

### Interest payable

|                             | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Interest of corporate bonds | 76,129,602      | 36,436,171      |
| Interests on borrowings     | 12,231,535      | 3,642,862       |
|                             |                 |                 |
| Total                       | 88,361,137      | 40,079,033      |

#### Dividends payable

|  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| _<br>Dividends on common stock<br>Dividends on non-controlling shareholders – CHILANGA | 414,609,530     | 35,235,662      |
| Cement PLC non-controlling shareholders  | 27,807,804      | 14,013,841      |
| Total  | 442,417,334     | 49,249,503      |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 26. Other payables - continued

#### Other payables

(1) Details of other payables

|  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Deposits   | 411,122,263     | 319,848,785     |
| Non-controlling shareholders' borrowings and other |                 |                 |
| payables   | 192,475,852     | 179,732,967     |
| Payables for equity acquisition and others         | 141,946,792     | 139,785,187     |
| Amounts collected on behalf and temporary receipts | 7,738,759       | 74,882,462      |
| Government borrowings                              | 5,000,000       | 5,000,000       |
| Others   | 154,133,238     | 106,518,109     |
|  |                 |                 |
| Total  | 912,416,904     | 825,767,510     |

(2) Significant other payables aging more than one year of the Group are as follows:

|  | Closing balance            | Reasons for un-repayment             |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Payables to non-controlling shareholders<br>Payables for equity acquisition and others | 139,288,798<br>126,208,109 | Undue Payment<br>Criteria is not met |
| Total  | 265,496,907                | /                                    |

#### 27. Non-current liabilities due within one year

|  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Long-term borrowings due within one year | 2,087,909,618   | 2,193,087,502   |
| Long-term payables due within one year   | 2,269,793,851   | 2,084,119,248   |
| Lease liabilities due within one year    | 259,533,356     | 149,842,591     |
|  |                 |                 |
| Total                                    | 4,617,236,825   | 4,427,049,341   |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 28. Long-term borrowings

### Categories of long-term borrowings

|  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Guaranteed borrowings (note 1)                             | 7,377,474,044   | 6,995,926,978   |
| Credit borrowings  | 1,908,480,000   | 2,224,500,000   |
| Pledged borrowings (note 2)                                | 25,990,000      | 250,420,000     |
| Mortgaged borrowings                                       | -               | 4,329,348       |
| Long-term borrowings due within one year Guaranteed        |                 |                 |
| borrowings   | -1,659,159,618  | -1,197,898,154  |
| Long-term borrowings due within one year Credit borrowings | -413,040,000    | -898,000,000    |
| Long-term borrowings due within one year Pledged           |                 |                 |
| borrowings   | -15,710,000     | -92,860,000     |
| Long-term borrowings due within one year Mortgaged         |                 |                 |
| borrowings   | -               | -4,329,348      |
|  |                 |                 |
| Total  | 7,224,034,426   | 7,282,088,824   |

Notes on the classification of long-term borrowings:

Note 1: As at 30 June 2023 and 31 December 2022, the guaranteed borrowings of the Group were guaranteed by entities within the Group.

Note 2: As at 30 June 2023 and 31 December 2022, details and value of collaterals corresponding to pledged borrowings of the Group are set out in Note *V*II. 59.

Other notes, including interest rate range:

As at 30 June 2023, the annual interest rates of the above borrowings were 2.65%-7.79% (31 December 2022: 2.65%-7.15%).

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 29. Bonds payable

#### (1) Bonds payable

|  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Overseas bond issued in 2020 (Note 1)                    | 2,160,125,873   | 2,080,547,640   |
| Bonds issued to professional investors in 2021 (Phase I) |                 |                 |
| (Note 2)   | 1,299,043,200   | 1,298,627,200   |
| Company bonds issued in 2022(Low-carbon transition-      |                 |                 |
| linked bonds) (Phase I) (Note 3)                         | 898,527,300     | 898,168,591     |
| Preference shares of subsidiary (Note 4)                 | 153,971,521     | 148,943,421     |
|  |                 |                 |
| Total  | 4,511,667,894   | 4,426,286,852   |

- Note 1: As filed by Fa Gai Ban Wai Zi Bei [2020] No. 160 issued by the National Development and Reform Commission of China, the Company issued corporate bonds totalling USD300 million on the Singapore Exchange (SGX) on 19 November 2020 at a coupon rate of 2.25%. The corporate bonds are calculated with simple monthly interest which is paid on a half-year basis and with a period of five years.
- Note 2: As approved by Zheng Jian Xu Ke [2021] No. 2628 of the China Securities Regulatory Commission, the Company issued corporate bonds with a total amount not exceeding USD1300 million on 25 August 2021 at a coupon rate of 3.26%. The corporate bonds are calculated with simple monthly interest which is paid on a half-year basis and with a period of three years.
- Note 3: According to CSRC Permit [2628], on 19 July 2022, the Company issued RMB500 million corporate bonds, Low-carbon Transition-linked Bond Type 1, with a maturity of 3 years, with a coupon rate of 2.99% at a fixed rate of 2.99% for the first two years, and a coupon rate for the third year determined based on the assessment results of low-carbon transition goals, which is linked to the Company's preset key performance indicators and the completion of low-carbon transition performance targets; on the same day, RMB400 million corporate bonds were issued with a low-carbon transition-linked bond type 2, with a maturity of 5 years, with a coupon rate of 3.39% at a fixed rate for the first four years, and a coupon rate of 3.39% for the fifth year, which is determined according to the assessment results of low-carbon transition goals, which are linked to the enterprise's preset key performance indicators and the completion of low-carbon transition performance targets.
- Note 4: In August 2021, the Group's subsidiary Huaxin Hong Kong (Tanzania) Investment Limited entered into a subscription agreement with China-Africa Fund Limited, pursuant to which the Group's subsidiary issued 19.25 million preference shares at a price of USD1 per share for a total cash consideration of USD19.25 million. These preference shares were issued and paid up in August 2021. The Company's management accounts for preferred shares in financial liabilities and measures them at fair value.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 29. Bonds payable – *continued*

# (2) Changes in bonds payable (Excluding preference shares, perpetual bonds and other financial instruments classified as financial liabilities)

| Name of bond  | Par value | Issue date          | Term of bond | Issue amount  | Opening balance | Issuance for the period | Amortization<br>of premium or<br>discount | Repayment | Exchange gain or loss | Closing balance |
|---|-----------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Overseas bond issued in 2020  | 100       | 19 November<br>2020 | 5 years      | 1,973,460,000 | 2,080,547,640   | -                       | 1,053,741                                 | -         | 78,524,492            | 2,160,125,873   |
| Bonds issued to professional<br>investors in 2021 (Phase I)                               | 100       | 25 August 2021      | 3 years      | 1,300,000,000 | 1,298,627,200   | -                       | 416,000                                   | -         | -                     | 1,299,043,200   |
| Company bonds issued in 2022<br>(Low-carbon transition-linked<br>bonds) (Phase I) Type I  | 100       | 19 July 2022        | 3 years      | 500,000,000   | 498,982,550     | -                       | 199,283                                   | -         | -                     | 499,181,833     |
| Company bonds issued in 2022<br>(Low-carbon transition-linked<br>bonds) (Phase I) Type II | 100       | 19 July 2022        | 5 years      | 400,000,000   | 399,186,041     | _                       | 159,426                                   | _         | _                     | 399,345,467     |
| Total   | /         | /                   | /            | 4,173,460,000 | 4,277,343,431   | _                       | 1,828,450                                 | _         | 78,524,492            | 4,357,696,373   |

#### (3) Notes to other financial instruments classified as financial liabilities

Changes in financial instruments of preference shares, perpetual bonds, etc.

|                                     | Opening   | g balance   | nce Addition |           |        | Reduction |           | ) balance   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Outstanding financial               |           | Carrying    |              | Carrying  |        | Carrying  |           | Carrying    |
| instruments                         | Shares    | amount      | Shares       | amount    | Shares | amount    | Shares    | amount      |
| Preference shares of the subsidiary | 1,925,000 | 148,943,421 |              | 5,028,100 |        |           | 1,925,000 | 153,971,521 |
| Total                               | 1,925,000 | 148,943,421 |              | 5,028,100 |        | _         | 1,925,000 | 153,971,521 |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 30. Lease liabilities

31.

|   | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Lease liabilities                           | 1,583,046,203   | 909,748,345     |
| Less: lease liabilities due within one year | 259,533,356     | 149,842,591     |
| Total                                       | 1,323,512,847   | 759,905,754     |
| Long-term payables                          |                 |                 |
|   | Closing balance | Opening balance |
| Long-term payables                          | 2,411,172,569   | 2,837,076,467   |
| Total                                       | 2,411,172,569   | 2,837,076,467   |

#### Long-term payables

|  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Transaction fees of mining rights paid in installments<br>Less: Transaction fees of mining rights paid by installments | 4,680,966,420   | 4,921,195,715   |
| due within one year  | 2,269,793,851   | 2,084,119,248   |
| Total  | 2,411,172,569   | 2,837,076,467   |

#### 32. Long-term employee benefits payable

#### (1) Long-term employee benefits payable

|  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Net liabilities of defined benefit plan (Note 1) | 80,089,807      | 59,987,287      |
| To be paid within one year                       | -16,141,408     | -12,380,605     |
| Total  | 63,948,399      | 47,606,682      |

Note 1: The Group's defined benefit plans are various supplementary benefit plans targeting those employees retiring before the designated dates, and the plans are subject to impacts from interest rate risk and changes in the life expectancy of pension beneficiaries.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 33. Provisions

|                                 | Opening balance | Closing balance | Underlying reason                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| Provisions for Mine restoration | 441,260,626     | 424,487,269     | Mine restoration obligation                     |
| Provision for Others            | 1,000,000       | 1,000,000       | Expected compensation<br>for pending litigation |
| Total                           | 442,260,626     | 425,487,269     | /   |

### 34. Deferred income

|                   | Opening balance | Addition  | Reduction  | Closing balance | Underlying reason                   |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| Government grants | 291,877,454     | 2,367,339 | 11,942,860 | 282,301,933     | Government grants related to assets |
| Total             | 291,877,454     | 2,367,339 | 11,942,860 | 282,301,933     | /                                   |

Items involving government grants:

| Items of grant                                   | Opening<br>balance | Subsidies<br>increased for<br>the period | Amortization<br>recognized in<br>other income | Closing balance | Related to assets/<br>income |
|--|--------------------|--|---|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Cement kiln line infrastructure                  | 241,481,807        | 2,367,339                                | 7,464,012                                     | 236,385,134     | Related to assets            |
| Energy saving<br>technological<br>transformation | 50,395,647         | _  | 4,478,848                                     | 45,916,799      | Related to assets            |
| Total  | 291,877,454        | 2,367,339                                | 11,942,860                                    | 282,301,933     | /                            |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 35. Other non-current liabilities

|  | Closing balance                  | Opening balance |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Advance on sales of goods  | 104,940,000                      | 104,940,000     |
| Total  | 104,940,000                      | 104,940,000     |
| Share capital  |                                  |                 |
|  |                                  |                 |
|  | Opening balance                  | Closing balance |
| Listed shares without restriction of trading                     | Opening balance                  | Closing balance |
| Listed shares without restriction of trading RMB ordinary shares | Opening balance<br>1,361,879,855 | Closing balance |
| Ŭ  |                                  |                 |
| RMB ordinary shares  | 1,361,879,855                    | 1,361,879,855   |

### 37. Capital reserve

36.

|                            | Opening balance | Addition    | Reduction | Closing balance |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Share premium              | 1,804,099,519   | 92,300,554  | _         | 1,896,400,073   |
| Other capital reserve      |                 |             |           |                 |
| Equity incentive           | 71,429,695      | 12,703,595  | _         | 84,133,290      |
| Transferred from capital   |                 |             |           |                 |
| reserve recognized         |                 |             |           |                 |
| under the previous         |                 |             |           |                 |
| accounting system          | 45,377,303      | -           | —         | 45,377,303      |
| Compensation from the      |                 |             |           |                 |
| government for plant       |                 |             |           |                 |
| relocation                 | 7,553,919       | _           | _         | 7,553,919       |
| Government grants for      |                 |             |           |                 |
| capital investments        | 42,818,800      | _           | _         | 42,818,800      |
| Changes in special reserve |                 |             |           |                 |
| of associates              | 4,609,941       |             | 161,789   | 4,448,152       |
|                            |                 |             |           |                 |
| Total                      | 1,975,889,177   | 105,004,149 | 161,789   | 2,080,731,537   |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 38. Treasury shares

|   | Opening<br>balance | Addition | Reduction | Closing<br>balance |
|---|--------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| Treasury share for equity<br>incentive plan | 610,051,971        |          |           | 610,051,971        |
| Total                                       | 610,051,971        |          |           | 610,051,971        |

## 39. Other comprehensive income

|  | Opening<br>balance | Amount<br>incurred<br>before<br>income tax<br>for the period | Amount for th<br>Less: Income<br>tax expenses | e current period<br>Attributable<br>to owners of<br>the company<br>after tax | Attributable<br>to the<br>minority<br>interest<br>after tax | Closing<br>balance |
|--|--------------------|--|---|--|---|--------------------|
| I. Other comprehensive<br>income that cannot<br>be reclassified to               |                    |  |   |  |   |                    |
| profit or loss<br>Changes in fair value<br>of investment in<br>other equity      | -1,931,357         | -50,838,250  | 12,709,562                                    | -38,128,688  | -   | -40,060,045        |
| instruments<br>II. Other comprehensive<br>income that will be<br>reclassified to | -1,931,357         | -50,838,250  | 12,709,562                                    | -38,128,688  | _   | -40,060,045        |
| profit or loss<br>Exchange differences<br>on foreign<br>currency                 | -173,326,127       | 144,215,063  | _   | 81,621,100   | 62,593,963  | -91,705,027        |
| translation  | -173,326,127       | 144,215,063  |   | 81,621,100   | 62,593,963  | -91,705,027        |
| Total  | -175,257,484       | 93,376,813   | 12,709,562                                    | 43,492,412   | 62,593,963  | -131,765,072       |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 40. Specific reserve

|                        | Opening<br>balance | Addition    | Reduction   | Closing balance |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Production safety cost | 37,644,851         | 137,938,809 | 137,938,809 | 37,644,851      |
| Total                  | 37,644,851         | 137,938,809 | 137,938,809 | 37,644,851      |

#### 41. Surplus reserve

|                           | Opening<br>balance | Addition | Reduction | Closing balance |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Statutory surplus reserve | 1,048,299,928      | _        | _         | 1,048,299,928   |
| reserve                   | 63,580,329         |          |           | 63,580,329      |
| Total                     | 1,111,880,257      |          |           | 1,111,880,257   |

Statement of surplus reserves, Includes an explanation of the increase or decrease during the period and the reasons for the change:

According the requirements of the Company Law and the Articles of Association of the Company, the Company shall appropriate 10% of its net profit to the statutory surplus reserve. In the event that the accumulated statutory surplus reserve of the Company has exceeded 50% of the registered capital of the Company, additional appropriation will not be needed. After the appropriation to statutory surplus reserve, the Company may make appropriation to the discretionary surplus reserve. Upon approval, discretionary surplus reserve can be used to make up for losses from previous years or to increase the share capital.

The cumulative amount of the Company's statutory surplus reserve has exceeded 50% of the registered capital, and no statutory surplus reserve was withdrawn in January-June 2023 (2022: Nil).

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 42. Retained earnings

|   | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for 2022 |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Retained earnings as at the beginning of the year   | 23,009,600,343                   | 22,405,681,711  |
| Adjustment of total retained profits at the beginning of the current period (Add +, Less –) | -                                | _               |
| Retained profits at the beginning of the current period<br>(after adjustment)               | 23,009,600,343                   | 22,405,681,711  |
| Add: Net profit attributable to the owners of the parent                                    |                                  |                 |
| Company in the current period   | 1,192,560,395                    | 2,698,868,510   |
| Less: Appropriation to statutory surplus reserve  | -                                |                 |
| Ordinary share dividends payable  | 1,068,424,438                    | 2,094,949,878   |
| Retained earnings at the end of the year  | 23,133,736,300                   | 23,009,600,343  |

## 43. Operating income and costs

### (1) Operating income and operating costs

|                      |                | urrent period  |                | e prior period |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                      | Income         | Costs          | Income         | Costs          |
| Principal operations | 15,661,304,291 | 11,849,623,754 | 14,231,621,784 | 10,326,709,591 |
| Other operations     | 170,268,209    | 121,558,407    | 157,827,179    | 30,330,969     |
| Total                | 15,831,572,500 | 11,971,182,161 | 14,389,448,963 | 10,357,040,560 |

## (2) Income from the revenue generated by the contract

| Analysis by product | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Sales of cement     | 9,191,200,494                    | 9,423,012,454               |
| Sales of concrete   | 3,174,092,206                    | 2,002,177,396               |
| Sales of clinker    | 572,905,535                      | 859,114,934                 |
| Sales of aggregate  | 2,162,353,807                    | 1,278,877,805               |
| Others              | 731,020,458                      | 826,266,374                 |
| Total               | 15,831,572,500                   | 14,389,448,963              |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 43. Operating income and costs – *continued*

#### (2) Income from the revenue generated by the contract – continued

External revenue by geographical area of source:

| Main business areas   | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the<br>prior period |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| China                 | 13,453,836,567                   | 12,576,171,564                 |
| Asia outside of China | 1,374,733,380                    | 1,138,710,663                  |
| Africa Region         | 709,473,910                      | 674,566,736                    |
| Middle East           | 293,528,643                      |                                |
| Total                 | 15,831,572,500                   | 14,389,448,963                 |

#### (3) Notes of performance obligation

The Group is mainly engaged in sales of building materials and products.

For the revenue arising from the business model which the customers pick up the goods by themselves from the Group, the Group recognizes revenue when control of the goods is transferred to the customer, which is the time of deliver the goods; for the revenue arising from the business model which the Group is responsible for delivering the goods to the customers, the Group recognizes revenue when control of the goods is transferred to the customer, which is the time of distributing goods to the place designated by the customer. Since the delivery of goods to the customer represents the right to receive the contract consideration unconditionally and the payment is due only depending on the passage of time, the Group acknowledges a receivable when the goods are delivered to the customer.

#### (4) Transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligation

As at 30 June 2023, the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to performance obligation that are unsatisfied or partially unsatisfied is RMB748, 180, 890, which will be recognized in its entirety as revenue during the next year.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 44. Tax and surcharges

|                                       | Amount for the | Amount for the |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                       | current period | prior period   |
| City maintenance and construction tax | 27,064,666     | 24,866,701     |
| Education surcharges                  | 14,869,528     | 13,113,929     |
| Resource tax                          | 161,753,440    | 130,966,209    |
| Real estate tax                       | 27,521,766     | 22,761,158     |
| Land use tax                          | 29,004,340     | 23,183,490     |
| Green tax                             | 25,769,620     | 30,059,533     |
| Others                                | 37,194,431     | 22,966,058     |
|                                       |                |                |
| Total                                 | 323,177,792    | 267,917,078    |

#### 45. Selling expenses

|  | Amount for the | Amount for the |
|--|----------------|----------------|
|  | current period | prior period   |
| Consumption of materials               | 225,787,834    | 227,664,572    |
| Staff costs                            | 229,603,500    | 272,909,423    |
| Sales expenses                         | 61,868,525     | 62,592,110     |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 52,842,244     | 50,450,982     |
| Others                                 | 121,594,733    | 95,516,205     |
|  |                |                |
| Total                                  | 691,696,836    | 709,133,292    |

#### 46. Administrative expenses

|  | Amount for the current period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Staff costs                            | 408,306,319                   | 393,599,739                 |
| Depreciation and amortization expenses | 119,874,900                   | 88,238,164                  |
| Office expenses                        | 116,995,803                   | 89,743,514                  |
| Others                                 | 156,856,091                   | 152,174,481                 |
| Total                                  | 802,033,113                   | 723,755,898                 |
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 47. Finance costs

|                                    | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Interest expenditure on borrowings | 315,768,191                      | 149,218,223                 |
| Interest income                    | -58,883,536                      | -44,998,331                 |
| Exchange gains                     | -22,690,761                      | 54,476,345                  |
| Others                             | 11,043,142                       | 6,135,671                   |
| Total                              | 245,237,036                      | 164,831,907                 |

### 48. Other gains

|   | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Tax refunds from comprehensive utilization of resources | 21,891,302                       | 42,194,824                  |
| Amortization of deferred income                         | 11,854,081                       | 11,904,525                  |
| Others  | 45,059,543                       | 43,909,319                  |
| Total   | 78,804,926                       | 98,008,668                  |

Other gains recorded in non-recurring profit or loss amounted to RMB56,913,624 in the current period.

#### 49. Investment income

|  | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Gains from long-term equity investments under equity method    | 348,987                          | -4,137,669                  |
| Income (losses) on disposal of long-term equity investments    | 1,104,878                        | —                           |
| Investment gains from held for trading financial assets during |                                  |                             |
| the holding period   | 32,830,984                       | 23,611,779                  |
| Dividend income from other equity instrument investments       |                                  |                             |
| during the holding period                                      | -                                | 917,725                     |
| Interest income of debt investments during the holding period  |                                  | 900,000                     |
|  |                                  |                             |
| Total  | 34,284,849                       | 21,291,835                  |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 50. Gains (losses) from changes in fair value

| Sources of income from changes in fair value                            | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Held-for-trading financial assets<br>Other non-current financial assets | -41,711,538<br>3,191,734         | 17,811,422<br>-1,345,678    |
| Total   | -38,519,804                      | 16,465,744                  |

### 51. Impairment losses on credit

|  | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Losses on bad debts of accounts receivable<br>Losses on bad debts of other receivables | 51,810,778<br>445,315            | 43,697,870<br>-271,913      |
| Total  | 51,365,463                       | 43,425,957                  |

## 52. Impairment losses on assets

|      |  | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ι.   | Bad debt loss  | _                                | _                           |
| II.  | Losses on decline in value of inventories and impairment |                                  |                             |
|      | loss of contract   | 7,975,582                        | 8,153,478                   |
| III. | Impairment loss on long-term equity investment           | -                                | _                           |
| IV.  | Impairment loss on investment property                   | -                                | _                           |
| V.   | Impairment losses on fixed assets                        | -                                | _                           |
| VI.  | Impairment loss on materials for construction of fixed   |                                  |                             |
|      | assets   | -                                | _                           |
| VII. | Impairment losses on construction in progress            |                                  | 2,125,174                   |
| Tota | al   | 7,975,582                        | 10,278,652                  |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 53. (Losses) gains on disposal of assets

|   | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Losses on disposal of fixed assets<br>(Losses)/Gains on disposal of intangible assets<br>Gains on disposal of right-of-use assets | -650,644<br><br>5,960,443        | -1,269,886<br>-<br>21,791   |
| Total   | 5,309,799                        | -1,248,095                  |

## 54. Non-operating income

|  | Amount for the current period | Amount for the prior period | Amount included<br>in non-recurring<br>profit or loss for<br>the period |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Total gains from disposal of non-current |                               |                             |   |
| assets                                   | 319,309                       | 531,398                     | 319,309   |
| Including: Gains on disposal of fixed    |                               |                             |   |
| assets                                   | 319,309                       | 531,398                     | 319,309   |
| Government grants                        | 2,000                         | _                           | 2,000   |
| Others                                   | 6,127,184                     | 2,361,049                   | 6,127,184   |
| Total                                    | 6,448,493                     | 2,892,447                   | 6,448,493   |

### 55. Non-operating expenses

|  | Amount for the current period | Amount for the prior period | Amount included<br>in non-recurring<br>profit or loss for<br>the period |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Total loss on disposal of non-current    |                               |                             |   |
| assets                                   | 6,549,553                     | 6,404,592                   | 6,549,553   |
| Including: Losses on retirement of fixed |                               |                             |   |
| assets                                   | 6,549,553                     | 6,404,592                   | 6,549,553   |
| Donations                                | 8,982,796                     | 7,971,480                   | 8,982,796   |
| Others                                   | 13,090,607                    | 24,355,789                  | 13,090,607  |
| Total                                    | 28,622,956                    | 38,731,861                  | 28,622,956  |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 56. Income tax expense

### (1) Table of income tax expenses

|   | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Current tax expenses<br>Deferred tax expenses | 428,804,368<br>-40,480,246       | 456,781,273<br>26,378,110   |
| Total   | 388,324,122                      | 483,159,383                 |

## (2) Reconciliations of profits before tax and income tax expense

|  | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Profit before tax  | 1,738,266,841                    | 2,166,050,666               |
| Income tax expense at 25% rate                           | 434,566,711                      | 541,512,667                 |
| Effect of different tax rates of some subsidiaries       | -97,546,282                      | -79,649,396                 |
| Adjustment of income tax for previous periods            | -                                | —                           |
| Non-taxable income                                       | -2,036,985                       | -2,867,989                  |
| Effect of non-deductible costs, expenses and losses      | 12,796,767                       | 16,808,703                  |
| Effect of deductible losses of deferred tax assets not   |                                  |                             |
| recognized in the previous period                        | -8,273,740                       | -35,176,169                 |
| Effect of deductible temporary differences or deductible |                                  |                             |
| losses for which deferred tax assets are not             |                                  |                             |
| recognized for the current period                        | 61,101,473                       | 31,822,203                  |
| Others   | -12,283,822                      | 10,709,364                  |
|  |                                  |                             |
| Income tax expense                                       | 388,324,122                      | 483,159,383                 |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 57. Notes to items of statement of cash flows

## (1) Other cash receipts relating operating activities

|   | Amount for the current period | Amount for the prior period |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Receipt of security deposit, petty cash | 213,948,407                   | 139,278,736                 |
| Government subsidy                      | 45,820,559                    | 40,738,215                  |
| Interest income                         | 58,883,536                    | 44,998,331                  |
| Others                                  | 8,472,216                     | 19,368,462                  |
|   |                               |                             |
| Total                                   | 327,124,718                   | 244,383,744                 |

## (2) Other cash payments relating to operating activities

|  | Amount for the current period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Deposit and other amounts paid         | 208,355,283                   | 144,919,094                 |
| Office and business promotion expenses | 165,603,486                   | 134,081,386                 |
| Others                                 | 287,424,286                   | 260,366,835                 |
| Total                                  | 661,383,055                   | 539,367,315                 |

## (3) Other cash receipts relating to investing activities

|   | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Recovery of project deposit                           | 95,736,441                       | 4,871,740                   |
| Equity margin refund received                         | 49,500,000                       | _                           |
| Cash and cash equivalents held by subsidiaries on the |                                  |                             |
| date of purchase                                      | -                                | 111,634,822                 |
| Income from trial production                          | -                                | 15,211,826                  |
|   |                                  |                             |
| Total   | 145,236,441                      | 131,718,387                 |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 57. Notes to items of statement of cash flows - continued

## (4) Other cash payments relating to investing activities

|   | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Intention money for equity mergers and acquisitions | 1,000,000                        | 55,000,000                  |
| Payments to non-financial corporations              | 21,935,889                       | 186,000,000                 |
| Amounts related to disposal of assets               | -                                | 3,537,125                   |
| Deposits for engineering                            | 12,698,914                       |                             |
| Total   | 35,634,803                       | 244,537,125                 |

### (5) Other cash receipts relating to financing activities

|  | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Received from non-financial corporations | 12,872,717                       | 4,410,181                   |
| Total                                    | 12,872,717                       | 4,410,181                   |

## (6) Other cash payments relating to financing activities

|  | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Payments to non-financial corporations   | 13,257,135                       |                             |
| Payment the sale and leaseback principal and security deposit  | _                                | 23,000,000                  |
| Payment for non-controlling shares   | 12,000,000                       |                             |
| Lease payment  | 196,890,668                      | 64,640,383                  |
| Expenses related to issuance of bonds, acquisition of loans and acquisition of financial lease funds | 8,420,991                        | 42,494,471                  |
| Total  | 230,568,794                      | 130,134,853                 |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 58. Supplemental information to statement of cash flows

## (1) Supplemental information to statement of cash flows

| Supplementary information                          | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Reconciliation of net profit to cash flows from |                                  |                             |
| operating activities:                              |                                  |                             |
| Net profit   | 1,349,942,719                    | 1,682,891,283               |
| Add: Impairment losses on assets                   | 7,975,582                        | 10,278,652                  |
| Impairment losses on credit                        | 51,365,463                       | 43,425,957                  |
| Depreciation of fixed assets                       | 1,035,901,127                    | 898,626,643                 |
| Depreciation of right-of-use assets                | 111,604,117                      | 33,223,207                  |
| Amortization of intangible assets                  | 559,019,765                      | 231,802,550                 |
| Amortization of long-term deferred expenses        | 57,697,128                       | 36,979,429                  |
| Gains (losses) from disposal of fixed assets,      |                                  |                             |
| intangible assets and other long-term assets       | -5,309,799                       | 1,248,095                   |
| Losses on retirement of fixed assets               | 6,230,245                        | 5,873,194                   |
| Gains or losses from changes in fair value         | 38,519,804                       | -16,465,744                 |
| Finance expenses                                   | 304,120,572                      | 209,830,238                 |
| Loss from investment                               | -34,284,849                      | -21,291,835                 |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred tax assets         | -61,380,498                      | 12,527,866                  |
| Increase (decrease) in deferred tax liabilities    | 20,900,252                       | 9,654,951                   |
| Decrease (increase) in inventories                 | -304,988,308                     | -266,651,269                |
| Decrease (increase) in operating receivables       | -823,218,235                     | -878,548,973                |
| Decrease (increase) in operating payables          | -174,984,943                     | -714,491,101                |
| Amortization of deferred income                    | -11,942,860                      | -11,904,525                 |
| Others   | -                                | _                           |
| Net cash flows from operating activities           | 2,127,167,281                    | 1,267,008,618               |
| 2. Net change in cash and cash equivalents:        |                                  |                             |
| Closing balance of cash                            | 4,542,875,419                    | 7,003,970,518               |
| Less: Opening balance of cash                      | 6,616,021,778                    | 8,550,475,141               |
| Add: Closing balance of cash equivalents           | -                                | -                           |
| Less: Opening balance of cash equivalents          | -                                | -                           |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents          | -2,073,146,359                   | -1,546,504,623              |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 58. Supplemental information to statement of cash flows - continued

## (2) Net cash paid for acquisition of subsidiaries and other business units

|  | Amount        |
|--|---------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents paid for the business combinations in the        |               |
| current period   | 1,360,029,656 |
| Hainan Huaxin Dacheng Concrete Co., LTD                                    | 17,000,000    |
| Oman Cement Company SAOG   | 1,343,029,656 |
| Less: Cash and cash equivalents held by the subsidiaries at the date of    |               |
| purchase   | 767,052,614   |
| Hainan Huaxin Dacheng Concrete Co., LTD                                    | 315,635       |
| Oman Cement Company SAOG   | 766,736,979   |
| Add: Cash or cash equivalents paid for business combinations and           |               |
| acquisition of other operating entities in the prior period                | 2,900,000     |
| Huaxin Concrete (Huangmei) Co., LTD  | 2,900,000     |
| Net cash payments for acquisition of subsidiaries and other business units | 595,877,042   |

## (3) Composition of cash and cash equivalents

| Closing balance | Opening balance                                       |
|-----------------|---|
| 4,542,875,419   | 6,616,021,778   |
| 2,409,502       | 1,100,172   |
| 4,540,465,917   | 6,549,623,633   |
| -               | 65,297,973  |
| -               | -   |
| 4,542,875,419   | 6,616,021,778   |
|                 | 4,542,875,419<br>2,409,502<br>4,540,465,917<br>–<br>– |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 59. Assets with restricted titles or right to use

|                              | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Cash and bank balances       | 298,064,699     | 422,320,014     |
| Notes receivable             | 2,020,000       | 2,720,000       |
| Account receivable Financing | 400,499         | 26,413,178      |
| Fixed assets                 | 5,556,870       | 5,687,992       |
| Intangible assets            | 22,265,201      | 27,492,441      |
| Total                        | 328,307,269     | 484,633,625     |

Use of restricted monetary funds, refer to Note VII.1.

As at 30 June 2023, the Group obtained short-term borrowings by pledging buildings and structures with a carrying value of RMB5,556,870 (31 December 2022: RMB5,687,992) as collateral, please refer to Note VII.20 for the short-term borrowings.

As at 30 June 2023, the Group obtained short-term borrowings by pledging land use rights with a carrying value of RMB22,265,201 (31 December 2022: RMB22,645,577) as collateral, please refer to Note VII.20 for the short-term borrowings.

The equity interests in some of the Group's subsidiaries were pledged to banks to obtain long-term borrowings (Note VII.28), and the aggregate balance of net book assets corresponding to these equity interests was approximately RMB5,273,086,977 as at 30 June 2023 (31 December 2022: approximately RMB4,829,073,769), of which the balance of net book assets corresponding to the equity of 4,527,632,382 was still in process or had been released from the pledge at the reporting date.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VII. NOTES TO ITEMS IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 60. Foreign currency monetary items

|                             | Original    |               |             |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
|                             | currency    | Exchange rate | CNY balance |
| Cash and bank balances      | _           | _             | _           |
| Including: USD              | 85,875,882  | 7.2258        | 620,521,949 |
| CNY                         | 18,098,659  | 1.0000        | 18,098,659  |
| EUR                         | 1,257,999   | 7.8771        | 9,909,380   |
| ZAR                         | 1,698,772   | 0.3864        | 656,371     |
| HKD                         | 62,373      | 0.9220        | 57,508      |
| RUB                         | 162,793     | 0.0834        | 13,570      |
| ZMW                         | 3,787       | 0.4151        | 1,572       |
| KES                         | 5,245       | 0.0515        | 270         |
| TZS                         | 69,300      | 0.0031        | 216         |
| CHF                         | 11          | 8.0614        | 89          |
| SGD                         | 2           | 5.5000        | 11          |
| Accounts receivable         | _           | _             | -           |
| Including: USD              | 729,445     | 7.2258        | 5,270,821   |
| Other receivables           | _           | _             | _           |
| Including: USD              | 7,226       | 7.2258        | 52,214      |
| Accounts payable            | _           | —             | _           |
| Including: USD              | 5,974,233   | 7.2258        | 43,168,610  |
| CNY                         | 1,240,731   | 1.0000        | 1,240,731   |
| ZAR                         | 1,471,125   | 0.3864        | 568,413     |
| EUR                         | 26,934      | 7.8771        | 212,161     |
| Other payables              | _           | _             | _           |
| Including: USD              | 752,557     | 7.2258        | 5,437,824   |
| CNY                         | 4,445,786   | 1.0000        | 4,445,786   |
| EUR                         | 85,883      | 7.8771        | 676,510     |
| CHF                         | 22,568      | 8.0614        | 181,930     |
| ZAR                         | 342,734     | 0.3864        | 132,426     |
| Interest payable            | _           | _             | _           |
| Including: USD              | 1,889,395   | 7.2258        | 13,652,388  |
| Dividends payable           | _           | —             | _           |
| Including: HKD              | 417,073,359 | 0.9220        | 384,541,637 |
| Bonds payable               | _           | _             | —           |
| Including: USD              | 19,250,000  | 7.2258        | 139,096,650 |
| Non-current liabilities due |             |               |             |
| within 1 year               | _           | —             | —           |
| Including: USD              | 40,250,000  | 7.2258        | 290,838,450 |
| Long-term borrowings        | _           | _             | —           |
| Including: USD              | 102,810,000 | 7.2258        | 742,884,498 |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VIII. CHANGES IN SCOPE OF CONSOLIDATION

#### 1. Business combinations not involving enterprises under common control

### (1) Business combinations not involving enterprises under common control

| Name of<br>acquiree                              | Acquisition<br>date | Cost of<br>equity<br>acquisition |        | Consideration<br>settled/to be<br>settled by | Acquisition<br>consideration | Determination<br>basis of<br>acquisition<br>date | Revenue of the<br>acquiree from<br>the date of<br>acquisition to<br>the period-end | Net profit of the<br>acquiree from<br>the date of<br>acquisition to<br>the period-end |
|--|---------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--|------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Hainan Huaxin<br>Dacheng<br>Concrete<br>Co., LTD | 17 April 2023       | 35,000,000                       | 70%    | Cash   | 17 April 2023                | Date of change<br>in control                     | 53,817,765   | 5,231,030   |
| Oman Cement<br>Company                           | 5 April 2023        | 1,338,581,611                    | 59.58% | Cash   | 5 April 2023                 | Date of change<br>in control                     | 293,528,643  | 41,573,193  |

### (2) Acquisition consideration and goodwill

| Acquisition consideration                            | Hainan Huaxin<br>Dacheng<br>Concrete Co.,<br>LTD | Oman Cement<br>Company |
|--|--|------------------------|
|  |  | Company                |
| −Cash<br>−Others                                     | 35,000,000                                       | 1,338,581,611<br>      |
| Total acquisition costs                              | 35,000,000                                       | 1,338,581,611          |
| Less: Fair value of identifiable net assets acquired | 18,466,907                                       | 1,338,581,611          |
| Goodwill   | 16,533,093                                       |                        |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### VIII. CHANGES IN SCOPE OF CONSOLIDATION - continued

1. Business combinations not involving enterprises under common control – *continued* 

### (3) Identifiable assets and liabilities of acquiree at the acquisition date

|                                      |                 | axin Dacheng<br>e Co., LTD | Oman Cem                    | ent Company                 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                      | Fair value on   | Carrying                   | Fair value on               | Carrying                    |
|                                      | the acquisition | amount on the              | the acquisition             | amount on the               |
|                                      | date            | acquisition date           | date                        | acquisition date            |
| Assets:                              | 45,583,536      | 45,583,536                 | 3,281,035,014               | 3,695,175,339               |
| Cash and bank balances               | 315,635         | 315,635                    | 1,446,571,729               | 1,446,571,729               |
| Held-for-trading financial<br>assets | _               | _                          | 1,460,417                   | 1,460,417                   |
| Accounts receivable                  | 15 970 205      | 15 970 205                 |                             |                             |
|                                      | 15,870,295      | 15,870,295                 | 163,267,949                 | 163,267,949                 |
| Prepayments                          |                 | _                          | 11,871,436                  | 11,871,436                  |
| Other receivables<br>Inventories     | 4 274 024       | 4 274 024                  | 14,198,650                  | 14,198,650                  |
|                                      | 4,374,934       | 4,374,934                  | 335,029,730                 | 335,029,730                 |
| Long-term equity<br>investments      | _               | _                          | 20 500 519                  | 29,599,518                  |
| Fixed assets                         | 25 022 672      | 25 022 672                 | 29,599,518<br>1,173,425,601 | , ,                         |
| Construction in progress             | 25,022,672      | 25,022,672                 | 16,864,927                  | 1,660,649,513<br>16,864,927 |
| Right-of-use assets                  | _               | _                          | 11,760,208                  | 11,760,208                  |
| Intangible assets                    | _               | _                          | 3,901,262                   | 3,901,262                   |
| Deferred tax assets                  | _               | _                          | 73,083,587                  | 5,501,202                   |
| Deletted lax assets                  |                 |                            | 10,000,001                  |                             |
| Liabilities:                         | 19,202,240      | 19,202,240                 | 1,034,338,789               | 1,034,338,789               |
| Short-term borrowings                | _               | _                          | 627,697,000                 | 627,697,000                 |
| Accounts payable                     | 15,863,217      | 15,863,217                 | 102,624,066                 | 102,624,066                 |
| Contract liability                   | 36,330          | 36,330                     | 9,724,063                   | 9,724,063                   |
| Employee benefits payable            | _               | _                          | 21,073,743                  | 21,073,743                  |
| Taxes payable                        | 2,087,223       | 2,087,223                  | 37,735,550                  | 37,735,550                  |
| Other payables                       | 1,215,470       | 1,215,470                  | 72,529,671                  | 72,529,671                  |
| Non-current liabilities due          |                 |                            |                             |                             |
| within one year                      | _               | _                          | 510,246                     | 510,246                     |
| Other current Liabilities            | _               | _                          | 2,510,124                   | 2,510,124                   |
| Lease liabilities                    | _               | _                          | 11,588,273                  | 11,588,273                  |
| Long-term employee                   |                 |                            |                             |                             |
| benefits payable                     | _               | -                          | 17,084,065                  | 17,084,065                  |
| Deferred tax liabilities             | -               | 131,261,988                | 131,261,988                 |                             |
| Net Assets                           | 26,381,296      | 26,381,296                 | 2,246,696,225               | 2,660,836,550               |
| Less: Minority interest              | 7,914,389       | 7,914,389                  | 908,114,614                 | 1,075,510,134               |
| Net assets acquired                  | 18,466,907      | 18,466,907                 | 1,338,581,611               | 1,585,326,416               |
|                                      | 10,400,307      | 10,400,307                 | 1,000,001,011               | 1,000,020,+10               |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## VIII. CHANGES IN SCOPE OF CONSOLIDATION - continued

#### 1. Business combinations not involving enterprises under common control – *continued*

### (3) Identifiable assets and liabilities of acquiree at the acquisition date - continued

The Group is in the process of evaluating the purchase consideration apportionment to determine the fair value of the subject company's assets and liabilities as at the date of purchase, and the fair value as at the date of purchase presented above is the Group's current best estimate.

#### 2. Changes in the scope of consolidation due to other reasons

#### Deregistration of subsidiaries

The Group deregistered 2 subsidiaries during the year. Information of these subsidiaries is as follows:

|  | Proportion of<br>shareholding of<br>parent company<br>before<br>deregistration | Reason for not<br>being subsidiary |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Huaxin New Building Materials (Wuhan) Co., LTD         | 60%  | Deregistration                     |
| Huaxin New Building Materials (Hainan) Co., LTD        | 100%   | Deregistration                     |
| Establishment of new subsidiaries                      |  |                                    |
| Huaxin Concrete (Wuhancaidian) Co., Ltd.               |  | Establishment                      |
| Changsha Huaxin Concrete Co., Ltd.                     |  | Establishment                      |
| Zhangjiagang Huaxin Southeast Concrete Co., Ltd        |  | Establishment                      |
| Changshu Huaxin Jinlong Concrete Co., Ltd              |  | Establishment                      |
| Zhangjiagang Huaxin Xinggang Concrete Co., Ltd         |  | Establishment                      |
| Nanjing Huaxin Pingda Building Material Technology Co. |  | Establishment                      |
| Taicang Huaxin Longhe Concrete Co., Ltd                |  | Establishment                      |
| Changzhou Huaxin Tongjin Concrete Co., Ltd             |  | Establishment                      |
| Changzhou Huaxin Tongxin Concrete Co., Ltd             |  | Establishment                      |
| Huanggang Jiamei New Material Technology Co.           |  | Establishment                      |
| Nantong Huaxin Jinlong Concrete Co., Ltd               |  | Establishment                      |
| Yangzhou Huaxin Jiangyang Concrete Co., Ltd            |  | Establishment                      |
| Huaxin Tianbang Concrete (Wuhanhanyang) Co., Ltd.      |  | Establishment                      |
| Huaxin Concrete (Wuhanjiangxia) Co., Ltd.              |  | Establishment                      |
| Changzhou Huaxin Boai Concrete Co., Ltd                |  | Establishment                      |
| Nanchong Huaxin New Building Materials Co., Ltd        |  | Establishment                      |
| Huaxin New Building Materials (Wuding) Co., Ltd.       |  | Establishment                      |
| Changshu Huaxin Shunfeng Concrete Co., Ltd             |  | Establishment                      |
| Huaxin Logistics (Changyang) Co., Ltd                  |  | Establishment                      |
| Abra Holdings Ltd                                      |  | Establishment                      |
| Shanghai Huaxin Runshen Concrete Co., Ltd              |  | Establishment                      |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## IX. INTERESTS IN OTHER ENTITIES

### 1. Equity interests in subsidiaries

## (1) Components of the Group

| Name of significant subsidiaries                    | Place of<br>business | Place of registration | Nature of business                            | Registered<br>capital<br>RMB0'000 | Percenta<br>shareholdi<br>Direct | •     |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| Huaxin Cement (Huangshi) Co., Ltd.                  | Huangshi             | Huangshi              | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 91,600                            | 80                               | 20    |
| Huaxin Cement (Honghe) Co., Ltd.                    | Honghe               | Honghe                | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 50,000                            | -                                | 100   |
| Huaxin Cement (Yangxin) Co., Ltd                    | Yangxin              | Yangxin               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 50,000                            | 100                              | -     |
| Chongqing Huaxin Diwei Cement Co.,<br>Ltd           | Chongqing            | Chongqing             | Production and sales of building materials    | 45,268                            | 97                               | -     |
| Huaxin Cement (Fumin) Co., Ltd                      | Fumin                | Fumin                 | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 39,000                            | -                                | 100   |
| Kunming Chongde Cement Co., Ltd                     | Kunming              | Kunming               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 38,200                            | -                                | 100   |
| Huaxin Cement (Lincang) Co., Ltd                    | Lincang              | Lincang               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 36,090                            | -                                | 100   |
| Huaxin Cement (Zhuzhou) Co., Ltd                    | Zhuzhou              | Zhuzhou               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 34,000                            | 100                              | -     |
| Huaxin Cement (Daye) Co., Ltd                       | Daye                 | Daye                  | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 32,700                            | 70                               | -     |
| Huaxin Cement (Yunlong) Co., Ltd                    | Yunlong              | Yunlong               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 30,000                            | -                                | 100   |
| Huaxin Cement (Wuxue) Co., Ltd                      | Wuxue                | Wuxue                 | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 30,000                            | 100                              | -     |
| Huaxin Cement (Enping) Co., Ltd                     | Enping               | Enping                | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 28,000                            | 0.20                             | 99.80 |
| Huaxin Cement (Jianchuan) Co., Ltd                  | Jianchuan            | Jianchuan             | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 27,000                            | -                                | 100   |
| Chongqing Huaxin Shentian Cement<br>Co., Ltd        | Chongqing            | Chongqing             | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 27,000                            | 100                              | -     |
| Yunnan Huaxin Dongjun Cement Co.,<br>Ltd            | Kunming              | Kunming               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 26,000                            | -                                | 100   |
| Huaxin Cement (Changyang) Co., Ltd                  | Changyang            | Changyang             | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 24,900                            | 100                              | -     |
| Huaxin Cement (Zigui) Co., Ltd                      | Zigui                | Zigui                 | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 24,000                            | 100                              | -     |
| Huaxin Cement (Quxian) Co., Ltd                     | Quxian               | Quxian                | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 24,000                            | 100                              | -     |
| Huaxin Guizhou Dingxiao Special<br>Cement Co., Ltd. | Guizhou              | Guizhou               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 23,107                            | -                                | 100   |
| Huaxin Cement (Chenzhou) Co., Ltd                   | Chenzhou             | Chenzhou              | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 22,000                            | 100                              | -     |
| Chongqing Huaxin Yanjing Cement<br>Co., Ltd         | Chongqing            | Chongqing             | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 21,000                            | 100                              | -     |
| Guizhou Shuicheng Shui On Cement<br>Co., Ltd        | Guizhou              | Guizhou               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 20,000                            | -                                | 70    |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### IX. INTERESTS IN OTHER ENTITIES - continued

### 1. Equity interests in subsidiaries – *continued*

### (1) Components of the Group – continued

| Name of significant subsidiaries                   | Place of business | Place of registration | Nature of business                            | Registered<br>capital<br>RMB0'000 | Percenta | •        |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
|  |                   |                       |   |                                   | Direct   | Indirect |
| Huaxin Cement (Lengshuijiang) Co.,<br>Ltd          | Lengshuijiang     | Lengshuijiang         | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 20,000                            | 90       | _        |
| Huaxin Cement (Henan Xinyang) Co.,<br>Ltd          | Xinyang           | Xinyang               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 20,000                            | 100      | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Wanyuan) Co., Ltd                   | Wanyuan           | Wanyuan               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 20,200                            | 100      | -        |
| Huaxin Cement Chongqing Fuling<br>Co., Ltd         | Fuling            | Fuling                | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 20,000                            | 100      | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Daoxian) Co., Ltd                   | Daoxian           | Daoxian               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 18,000                            | 100      | _        |
| Huaxin Hongta Cement (Jinghong)<br>Co., Ltd        | Jinghong          | Jinghong              | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 17,961                            | 51       | _        |
| Huaxin Cement (Sangzhi) Co., Ltd                   | Sangzhi           | Sangzhi               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 15,000                            | 80       | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Yichang) Co., Ltd                   | Yichang           | Yichang               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 15,000                            | 100      | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Xiangyang) Co., Ltd                 | Xiangyang         | Xiangyang             | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 14,000                            | 100      | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Chibi) Co., Ltd                     | Chibi             | Chibi                 | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 14,000                            | 100      | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Kunming Dongchuan)<br>Co., Ltd      | Kunming           | Kunming               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 14,000                            | 100      | _        |
| Yunnan State-owned Cement<br>Kunming Co., Ltd      | Kunming           | Kunming               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 13,038                            | -        | 100      |
| Huaxin Cement Narayani Co., Ltd                    | Narayani          | Narayani              | Production and sales of<br>building materials | USD2,800                          | -        | 100      |
| Huaxin Cement (Zhaotong) Co., Ltd                  | Zhaotong          | Zhaotong              | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 10,000                            | 60       | 40       |
| Huaxin Cement (Lijiang) Co., Ltd                   | Lijiang           | Lijiang               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 10,000                            | -        | 100      |
| Huaxin Cement (Diqing) Co., Ltd                    | Diqing            | Diqing                | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 9,500                             | 69       | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Jingzhou) Co., Ltd.                 | Jingzhou          | Jingzhou              | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 8,080                             | 100      | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Fangxian) Co., Ltd                  | Fangxian          | Fangxian              | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 8,000                             | 70       | -        |
| Huaxin Jinlong Cement (Yunxian) Co.,<br>Ltd        | Yunxian           | Yunxian               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 8,000                             | 80       | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Macheng) Co., Ltd                   | Macheng           | Macheng               | Production and sales of building materials    | 6,500                             | 100      | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Enshi) Co., Ltd                     | Enshi             | Enshi                 | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 6,000                             | 67       | 33       |
| Huaxin Cement (Wuhan) Co., Ltd                     | Wuhan             | Wuhan                 | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 6,000                             | 70       | 30       |
| Cambodian Cement Chakrey Ting<br>Factory Co., Ltd. | Cambodia          | Cambodia              | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 6,000                             | -        | 68       |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## IX. INTERESTS IN OTHER ENTITIES – continued

### 1. Equity interests in subsidiaries – *continued*

### (1) Components of the Group – continued

| Name of significant subsidiaries                            | Place of business | Place of registration | Nature of business                            | Registered<br>capital<br>RMB0'000 | Percenta<br>shareholdi | •        |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
|   |                   |                       |   |                                   | Direct                 | Indirect |
| Huaxin Cement (E'zhou) Co., Ltd                             | E'zhou            | E'zhou                | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 5,000                             | 70                     | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Tibet) Co., Ltd.                             | Tibet             | Tibet                 | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 5,000                             | 79                     | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Hefeng) National<br>Materials Co., Ltd.      | Hefeng            | Hefeng                | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 4,764                             | 51                     | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Suizhou) Co., Ltd                            | Suizhou           | Suizhou               | Production and sales of building materials    | 4,100                             | 60                     | -        |
| Huaxin Cement Xiangyang<br>Xiangcheng Co., Ltd.             | Xiangyang         | Xiangyang             | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 4,000                             | 100                    | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Chuxiong) Co., Ltd                           | Chuxiong          | Chuxiong              | Production and sales of building materials    | 3,260                             | -                      | 100      |
| Huaxin Concrete (Wuhan) Co., Ltd.                           | Wuhan             | Wuhan                 | Production and sales of concrete              | 19,830                            | 100                    | -        |
| Huaxin Concrete Xiangyang Co., Ltd                          | Xiangyang         | Xiangyang             | Production and sales of<br>concrete           | 19,500                            | 84                     | -        |
| Chongqing Huaxin Phoenix Lake<br>Concrete Co., Ltd.         | Chongqing         | Chongqing             | Production and sales of<br>concrete           | 5,107                             | 100                    | -        |
| Nanjing Huaxin Concrete Co., Ltd.                           | Nanjing           | Nanjing               | Production and sales of<br>concrete           | 5,000                             | -                      | 100      |
| Huaxin Concrete Xianning Co., Ltd.                          | Xianning          | Xianning              | Production and sales of<br>concrete           | 4,200                             | -                      | 100      |
| Tibet Huaxin Building Materials Co.,<br>Ltd.                | Tibet             | Tibet                 | Production and sales of<br>concrete           | 3,500                             | -                      | 71.43    |
| Yueyang County Permanent Concrete<br>Co., Ltd               | Yueyang           | Yueyang               | Production and sales of<br>concrete           | 3,350                             | -                      | 100      |
| Chongqing Huaxin Tiancheng<br>Concrete Co., Ltd             | Chongqing         | Chongqing             | Production and sales of<br>concrete           | 3,250                             | 100                    | -        |
| Huaxin Green Building Materials<br>(Wuxue) Co., Ltd         | Wuxue             | Wuxue                 | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 50,000                            | -                      | 59       |
| Huaxin Cement Dzizak Co., Ltd                               | Uzbekistan        | Uzbekistan            | Production and sales of<br>building materials | USD3,000                          | -                      | 100      |
| Huaxin Cement (Songming) Co., Ltd.                          | Kunming           | Kunming               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 30,000                            | -                      | 100      |
| Yunwei Baoshan Organic Chemical<br>Co., Ltd.                | Baoshan           | Baoshan               | Production and sales of<br>building materials | 25,000                            | -                      | 80       |
| Huangshi Huaxin Green Building<br>Materials Co., Ltd.       | Huangshi          | Huangshi              | Production and sales of aggregate             | 430,000                           | 58                     | -        |
| Huaxin Gangcheng Building Materials<br>(Huangshi) Co., Ltd. | Huangshi          | Huangshi              | Production and sales of<br>aggregate          | 20,000                            | -                      | 51       |
| Huaxin Aggregate (Yangxin) Co., Ltd                         | Yangxin           | Yangxin               | Production and sales of<br>aggregate          | 14,000                            | -                      | 100      |
| Huaxin Aggregate (Zhuzhou) Co., Ltd                         | Zhuzhou           | Zhuzhou               | Production and sales of aggregate             | 10,000                            | -                      | 70       |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

#### IX. INTERESTS IN OTHER ENTITIES - continued

### 1. Equity interests in subsidiaries – *continued*

## (1) Components of the Group – continued

| Name of significant subsidiaries                                    | Place of<br>business | Place of registration | Nature of business   | Registered<br>capital<br>RMB0'000 | Percenta<br>shareholdi<br>Direct | •   |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|
| Huaxin Traffic Investment (Chibi) New                               | Chibi                | Chibi                 | Production and sales of  | 10,000                            | -                                | 51  |
| Building Materials Co., Ltd.  |                      |                       | aggregate  |                                   |                                  |     |
| Huaxin Aggregate (Wuxue) Co., Ltd.                                  | Wuxue                | Wuxue                 | Production and sales of<br>aggregate                           | 9,250                             | -                                | 100 |
| Huaxin New Building Materials<br>(Changyang) Co., Ltd.              | Changyang            | Changyang             | Production and sales of new materials                          | 21,300                            | -                                | 100 |
| Fumin Park New Building Materials<br>Co., Ltd                       | Fuming               | Fuming                | Production and sales of<br>new materials                       | 10,000                            | -                                | 70  |
| Huaxin New Building Materials (Zigui)<br>Co., Ltd                   | Zigui                | Zigui                 | Production and sales of<br>new materials                       | 10,000                            | -                                | 100 |
| Huaxin (Lijiang) New Materials<br>Environmental Protection Co., Ltd | Lijiang              | Lijiang               | Production and sales of<br>new materials                       | 6,000                             | -                                | 70  |
| Huaxin New Building Materials<br>(Huangshi) Co., LTD                | Huangshi             | Huangshi              | Production and sales of<br>new materials                       | 5,000                             | 100                              | -   |
| Huaxin ChunJin Building Materials<br>(Wuxue) Co., LTD               | Wuxue                | Wuxue                 | Production and sales of new materials                          | 5,000                             | -                                | 55  |
| Huaxin New Building Materials Co.,<br>Ltd.                          | Wuhan                | Wuhan                 | Production and sales of new materials                          | 5,000                             | 100                              | -   |
| Huaxin New Building Materials<br>(Kunming) Co., Ltd.                | Kunming              | Kunming               | Production and sales of<br>new materials                       | 5,000                             | -                                | 100 |
| Huaxin New Building Materials<br>(Luonan) Co., Ltd                  | Luonan               | Luonan                | Production and sales of<br>new materials                       | 5,000                             | -                                | 55  |
| Huaxin New Building Materials (Enshi)<br>Co., Ltd.                  | Enshi                | Enshi                 | Production and sales of<br>new materials                       | 4,000                             | -                                | 100 |
| Huaxin New Building Materials<br>(Zhuzhou) Co., Ltd.                | Zhuzhou              | Zhuzhou               | Production and sales of<br>new materials                       | 3,500                             | -                                | 100 |
| Huaxin Environment Engineering Co.,<br>Ltd                          | Wuhan                | Wuhan                 | Environmental design<br>and construction and<br>waste disposal | 100,000                           | 100                              | -   |
| Wuhan Changshankou Huaxin<br>Environmental Engineering              | Wuhan                | Wuhan                 | Environmental design<br>and construction and<br>waste disposal | 10,000                            | -                                | 100 |
| Huaxin Environment Engineering<br>(Wuxue) Co., Ltd                  | Wuxue                | Wuxue                 | Environmental design<br>and construction and<br>waste disposal | 6,000                             | -                                | 100 |
| Huaxin Environment Engineering<br>(Zhuhai) Co., Ltd.                | Zhuhai               | Zhuhai                | Environmental design<br>and construction and<br>waste disposal | 6,000                             | -                                | 80  |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## IX. INTERESTS IN OTHER ENTITIES - continued

### 1. Equity interests in subsidiaries – *continued*

### (1) Components of the Group – continued

|  |           |              |  | Registered |                  |          |
|--|-----------|--------------|--|------------|------------------|----------|
|  | Place of  | Place of     |  | capital    | Percenta         | ge of    |
| Name of significant subsidiaries                                     | business  | registration | Nature of business   | RMB0'000   | shareholding (%) |          |
|  |           |              |  |            | Direct           | Indirect |
| Huaxin Environment Engineering<br>(Xinyang) Co., Ltd                 | Xinyang   | Xinyang      | Environmental design<br>and construction and<br>waste disposal                           | 5,000      | _                | 100      |
| Huaxin Environment Engineering<br>(Shiyan) Co., Ltd.                 | Shiyan    | Shiyan       | Environmental design<br>and construction and<br>waste disposal                           | 5,000      | -                | 100      |
| Huaxin Environment Engineering<br>(Chongqing) Co., Ltd               | Chongqing | Chongqing    | Environmental design<br>and construction and<br>waste disposal                           | 4,100      | -                | 100      |
| Huaxin Environment Engineering<br>(Loudi) Co., Ltd                   | Loudi     | Loudi        | Environmental design<br>and construction and<br>waste disposal                           | 4,000      | _                | 100      |
| Hubei Dailing Future Environmental<br>Packaging Technology Co., Ltd. | Huangshi  | Huangshi     | Production and sales of<br>cement packaging<br>bags                                      | 6,000      | 100              | -        |
| Huaxin Packaging E'zhou Co., Ltd                                     | E'zhou    | E'zhou       | Production and sales of<br>cement packaging<br>bags                                      | 3,400      | _                | 100      |
| Huaxin Equipment Engineering Co.,<br>Ltd                             | Huangshi  | Huangshi     | Manufacturing,<br>maintenance and<br>installation of<br>mechanical &<br>electrical tools | 19,000     | 100              | -        |
| Huaxin Cement (Huangshi) Equipment<br>Manufacturing Co., Ltd.        | Huangshi  | Huangshi     | Manufacturing,<br>maintenance and<br>installation of<br>mechanical &<br>electrical tools | 13,000     | _                | 100      |
| Yangxin County Fuhua Handling Co.,<br>Ltd.                           | Yangxin   | Yangxin      | Loading and unloading,<br>warehousing and<br>other services                              | 30,000     | _                | 100      |
| Yidu Honghua Xintong Logistics Co.,<br>Ltd                           | Yidu      | Yidu         | Loading and unloading,<br>warehousing and<br>other services                              | 4,500      | _                | 100      |
| Huaxin (Hainan) Investment Co., Ltd.                                 | Haikou    | Haikou       | Investment   | USD25,000  | 60               | 40       |
| Yunnan Huaxin Building Materials<br>Investment Co., Ltd              | Kunming   | Kunming      | Investment   | 305,883    | 100              | -        |
| Huaxin Central Asia Investment<br>(Wuhan) Co., Ltd                   | Wuhan     | Wuhan        | Investment   | 40,000     | 100              | -        |
| Huaxin Concrete Co., Ltd   | Wuhan     | Wuhan        | Investment   | 13,500     | 100              | -        |
|  |           |              |  |            |                  |          |

Note: Due to the large number of subsidiaries of the Group, the above tables only list the subsidiaries that have a significant impact on the Group's consolidated financial statements, and do not list all subsidiaries one by one.

125

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## IX. INTERESTS IN OTHER ENTITIES - continued

### 1. Equity interests in subsidiaries – *continued*

(2) Significant non-wholly subsidiaries

| Subsidiaries               | Shareholding<br>proportion by<br>minority<br>interests (%) | Profit or loss<br>attributable to<br>minority<br>interests for the<br>current period | Dividends<br>announced for<br>distribution to<br>minority<br>interests in the<br>current period | Closing balance<br>of minority<br>interests |
|----------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Huaxin Hong Kong           |  |  |   |   |
| (Central Asia)             |  |  |   |   |
| Investment Limited         | 49%  | 95,734,987   | 37,692,030  | 575,416,826                                 |
| Huangshi Huaxin Green      |  |  |   |   |
| Building Materials Co.,    |  |  |   |   |
| Ltd                        | 42%  | -6,798,760   | _   | 457,791,873                                 |
| Huaxin Green Building      |  |  |   |   |
| Materials (Wuxue) Co.,     |  |  |   |   |
| Ltd.                       | 41%  | 26,298,164   | _   | 272,366,605                                 |
| Cambodian Cement           |  |  |   |   |
| Chakrey Ting Factory       |  |  |   |   |
| Co., Ltd.                  | 32%  | 3,889,546  | -   | 227,701,156                                 |
| Huaxin Cement (Tibet) Co., |  |  |   |   |
| Ltd.                       | 21%  | 7,572,826  | -   | 220,969,624                                 |
| Huaxin Cement (Daye) Co.,  |  |  |   |   |
| Ltd.                       | 30%  | -3,727,583   | -   | 212,930,677                                 |
| CHILANGA Cement PLC        | 19%  | 2,422,109  | 15,317,729  | 203,343,304                                 |
| Oman Cement Company        |  |  |   |   |
| SAOG                       | 40.42%   | 16,803,884   | -   | 16,803,884                                  |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### IX. INTERESTS IN OTHER ENTITIES - continued

### 1. Equity interests in subsidiaries - *continued*

### (3) Main financial information of the above significant subsidiaries with minority interests

|                                 |               |               | Closing        | balance       |               |               | Opening balance |               |               |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                 | Current       | Non-current   | Total          | Current       | Non-current   | Total         |                 | Non-current   | Total         | Current       | Non-current   | Total         |
| Subsidiaries                    | assets        | assets        | assets         | liabilities   | liabilities   | liabilities   | Current assets  | assets        | assets        | liabilities   | liabilities   | liabilities   |
| Huaxin Hong Kong (Central Asia) |               |               |                |               |               |               |                 |               |               |               |               |               |
| Investment Limited              | 391,666,976   | 732,903,218   | 1,124,570,194  | 114,499,564   | 28,567,383    | 143,066,947   | 228,735,436     | 773,294,774   | 1,002,030,210 | 100,992,117   | 46,550,886    | 147,543,003   |
| Huangshi Huaxin Green Building  |               |               |                |               |               |               |                 |               |               |               |               |               |
| Materials Co., Ltd              | 1,233,732,715 | 8,876,008,742 | 10,109,741,457 | 3,616,526,191 | 4,813,971,487 | 8,430,497,678 | 786,063,431     | 9,022,213,963 | 9,808,277,393 | 1,688,063,057 | 6,424,683,839 | 8,112,746,896 |
| Huaxin Green Building Materials |               |               |                |               |               |               |                 |               |               |               |               |               |
| (Wuxue) Co., Ltd                | 363,959,709   | 790,295,674   | 1,154,255,383  | 411,018,053   | 121,411,404   | 532,429,457   | 443,823,978     | 489,399,382   | 933,223,360   | 288,731,653   | 81,460,729    | 370,192,382   |
| Cambodian Cement Chakrey        |               |               |                |               |               |               |                 |               |               |               |               |               |
| Ting Factory Co., Ltd           | 367,854,275   | 596,963,449   | 964,817,724    | 198,006,271   | 51,689,608    | 249,695,879   | 335,544,141     | 613,028,636   | 948,572,778   | 194,050,705   | 77,388,198    | 271,438,904   |
| Huaxin Cement (Tibet) Co., Ltd  | 460,598,360   | 1,046,776,799 | 1,507,375,159  | 315,927,895   | 186,078,953   | 502,006,848   | 420,788,879     | 1,077,251,023 | 1,498,039,902 | 315,620,129   | 198,900,428   | 514,520,556   |
| Huaxin Cement (Daye) Co., Ltd   | 445,346,444   | 550,653,890   | 996,000,334    | 180,018,190   | 106,213,223   | 286,231,413   | 279,118,993     | 761,238,289   | 1,040,357,282 | 211,793,085   | 106,369,999   | 318,163,084   |
| CHILANGA Cement PLC             | 540,851,944   | 1,072,753,937 | 1,613,605,881  | 279,874,219   | 283,239,091   | 563,113,309   | 473,686,822     | 1,004,675,384 | 1,478,362,206 | 184,938,969   | 255,919,351   | 440,858,321   |
| Oman Cement Company SAOG        | 1,414,688,791 | 1,340,909,587 | 2,755,598,378  | 195,978,292   | 166,610,302   | 362,588,594   | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |

|                                |                  | Amount for th | e current period                 |  | Amount for the prior period |            |                                  | Cash flows                                 |  |  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Subsidiaries                   | Operating income | Net profit    | Total<br>comprehensive<br>income | Cash flows<br>from operating<br>activities | Operating<br>income         | Net profit | Total<br>comprehensive<br>income | Cash flows<br>from operating<br>activities |  |  |
|                                |                  | Not pront     |                                  |  |                             | Not pront  | income                           |  |  |  |
| Huaxin Hong Kong (Central      |                  |               |                                  |  |                             |            |                                  |  |  |  |
| Asia) Investment Limited       | 454,949,938      | 154,084,640   | 146,773,769                      | 296,546,172                                | 345,933,988                 | 98,991,129 | 195,642,668                      | 101,134,930                                |  |  |
| Huangshi Huaxin Green          |                  |               |                                  |  |                             |            |                                  |  |  |  |
| Building Materials Co.,<br>Ltd | 444.330.666      | -10 000 710   | -16.286.718                      | 460 400 604                                |                             | -8.418.450 | 0 410 450                        | E 10E 0E0                                  |  |  |
| Huaxin Green Building          | 444,330,000      | -16,286,718   | -10,200,710                      | 469,403,634                                | _                           | -0,410,430 | -8,418,450                       | -5,105,050                                 |  |  |
| Materials (Wuxue) Co.,         |                  |               |                                  |  |                             |            |                                  |  |  |  |
| Ltd                            | 216,939,230      | 58,794,948    | 58,794,948                       | 94,618,168                                 | 12,028,340                  | 662,224    | 662,224                          | -18,068,944                                |  |  |
| Cambodian Cement Chakrey       |                  |               |                                  |  |                             |            |                                  |  |  |  |
| Ting Factory Co., Ltd          | 308,420,212      | 12,154,832    | 37,987,970                       | 103,722,306                                | 319,233,193                 | 10,915,853 | 46,820,482                       | 75,115,768                                 |  |  |
| Huaxin Cement (Tibet) Co.,     |                  |               |                                  |  |                             |            |                                  |  |  |  |
| Ltd                            | 359,774,104      | 21,848,965    | 21,848,965                       | 126,063,687                                | 223,674,344                 | -4,629,974 | -4,629,974                       | 36,286,781                                 |  |  |
| Huaxin Cement (Daye) Co.,      |                  |               |                                  |  |                             |            |                                  |  |  |  |
| Ltd                            | 245,524,417      | -12,425,277   | -12,425,277                      | 20,000,969                                 | 281,520,326                 | -563,828   | -563,828                         | 39,188,190                                 |  |  |
| CHILANGA Cement PLC            | 322,201,961      | 9,688,436     | 80,348,309                       | 8,091,112                                  | 299,691,802                 | 34,372,830 | 61,759,607                       | 15,583,171                                 |  |  |
| Oman Cement Company            |                  |               |                                  |  |                             |            |                                  |  |  |  |
| SAOG                           | 293,341,206      | 41,573,193    | 112,233,066                      | 52,003,682                                 | -                           | -          | -                                | -  |  |  |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## IX. INTERESTS IN OTHER ENTITIES - continued

### 2. Equity interests in joint ventures or associates

## (1) Joint ventures or associates

| Name  | Place of<br>business | Place of registration | Nature of business   | Registered<br>capital | Percen<br>sharehol<br>Direct | • | Accounting treatment |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Xizang High-tech Building<br>Materials Group Co.,<br>Ltd. | Tibet                | Tibet                 | Production and sales of building materials   | 272,760,000           | 43%                          | - | Equity method        |
| Shanghai Wan An Hua Xin<br>Cement Co., Ltd.               | Shanghai             | Shanghai              | Production and<br>sales of building<br>materials   | 100,000,000           | 49%                          | _ | Equity method        |
| Zhangjiajie Tianzi Concrete<br>Co., Ltd                   | Sangzhi              | Sangzhi               | Manufacturing,<br>maintenance<br>and installation<br>of mechanical &<br>electrical tools | 10,000,000            | 30%                          | - | Equity method        |

### (2) Summarized financial information of insignificant joint ventures and associates

|   | Closing balance/<br>Amount for the<br>current period | Opening balance/<br>Amount for the<br>prior period |
|---|--|--|
| Joint ventures:   |  |  |
| Gross carrying amount of investments                                  | -  | -  |
| Total amounts calculated based on proportion of<br>ownership interest |  |  |
| - Net profit  | -  | -2,937,060   |
| <ul> <li>Other comprehensive income</li> </ul>                        | -  | -  |
| <ul> <li>Total comprehensive income</li> </ul>                        |  | -2,937,060   |
| Associates:   |  |  |
| Gross carrying amount of investments                                  | 437,410,495  | 438,886,647  |
| Total amounts calculated based on proportion of<br>ownership interest |  |  |
| – Net profit  | 348,987  | -1,200,609   |
| - Other comprehensive income  | -  |  |
| - Total comprehensive income  | 187,198  | -779,182   |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## X. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

## 1. Financial instruments by category

The carrying amounts of each of the categories of financial instruments as at the balance sheet date are as follows

#### 30 June 2023

| Financial instruments       | Financial<br>assets<br>at fair value<br>through<br>profit or loss | Financial<br>assets at<br>amortized<br>costs | Financial<br>assets<br>at fair value<br>through other<br>comprehensive<br>income | Total          |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|----------------|
| Held for trading financial  |   |  |  |                |
| assets                      | 1,519,104   | -  | -  | 1,519,104      |
| Other non-current financial |   |  |  |                |
| assets                      | 28,258,999  | -  | -  | 28,258,999     |
| Financing receivables       | -   | -  | 440,987,622  | 440,987,622    |
| Investment in other equity  |   |  |  |                |
| instruments                 | —   | _  | 962,012,073  | 962,012,073    |
| Cash and bank balances      | -   | 5,552,644,820                                | -  | 5,552,644,820  |
| Notes receivable            | -   | 326,222,154                                  | -  | 326,222,154    |
| Accounts receivable         | -   | 2,168,543,120                                | -  | 2,168,543,120  |
| Other receivables           | -   | 616,783,284                                  | -  | 616,783,284    |
| Debt investments            | -   | 7,500,000                                    | -  | 7,500,000      |
| Long-term receivables       |   | 130,106,796                                  |  | 130,106,796    |
| Total                       | 29,778,103  | 8,801,800,174                                | 1,402,999,695  | 10,234,577,972 |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## X. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - continued

### 1. Financial instruments by category – *continued*

| Financial liabilities                       | Financial<br>liabilities<br>at fair value<br>through<br>profit or loss | Financial<br>liabilities<br>at fair value<br>through other<br>comprehensive<br>income | Total          |
|---|--|---|----------------|
| Bonds payable (preferred shares)            | 153,971,521  | -   | 153,971,521    |
| Short-term borrowings                       | -  | 706,300,000   | 706,300,000    |
| Notes payable                               | -  | 748,840,928   | 748,840,928    |
| Accounts payable                            | -  | 7,409,905,544   | 7,409,905,544  |
| Other payable                               | -  | 1,443,195,375   | 1,443,195,375  |
| Non-current liabilities due within one year | -  | 4,617,236,825   | 4,617,236,825  |
| Lease liabilities                           | -  | 1,323,512,847   | 1,323,512,847  |
| Long-term borrowings                        | -  | 7,224,034,426   | 7,224,034,426  |
| Bonds payable (excluding preferred          |  |   |                |
| shares)                                     | -  | 4,357,696,373   | 4,357,696,373  |
| Long-term payables                          |  | 2,411,172,569   | 2,411,172,569  |
| Total                                       | 153,971,521  | 30,241,894,887  | 30,395,866,408 |

#### 2. Transfers of financial assets

#### Financial assets transferred but not yet fully derecognized

As at 30 June 2023, the Group endorsed undue bank acceptance bills with a carrying amount of RMB292,448,965 (31 December 2022: RMB479,119,683) to its suppliers for settlement of accounts payable, The Group is of the opinion that the Group has retained substantially all their risks and rewards, including the default risk associated, the Group continues to recognize them in full and the settled accounts payable or short- term borrowings associated there with. After the endorsement, the Group no longer reserves the rights to use these financial assets, including the rights to sell, transfer or pledge to any other third parties. As at 30 June 2023, the carrying amount of accounts payable settled or short-terms borrowings secured by the Group through these financial assets amounted to RMB292,448,965 (31 December 2022: RMB479,119,683).

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## X. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - continued

#### 2. Transfers of financial assets - *continued*

#### Transferred financial assets fully derecognized but with continuing involvement

As at 30 June 2023, the carrying amount of undue bank acceptance bills endorsed to its suppliers for settlement of accounts payable or discounted to the banks by the Group was RMB1,928,574,873 (31 December 2022: RMB1,931,042,708). As at 30 June 2023, the maturities ranged from 1 to 12 months. Pursuant to relevant provisions of the "Law of Negotiable Instruments", the holders of commercial instruments shall have the right of recourse against the Group ("Continuing Involvement") if the relevant acceptance bank defaults. The Group considers that they have transferred substantially all their risks and rewards, thus derecognized them and the settled carrying amount of accounts payable. The maximum exposure to loss from the Continuing involvement and repurchase and the undiscounted cash flows equal to their carrying amounts. The Group is of the opinion that the fair value of the Continuing Involvement is insignificant.

As at 30 June 2023, no gains or losses were recognized on their dates of transfer by the Group. No income or expenses were recognized for the current year or on an accumulative basis as a result of the Group's Continuing Involvement in derecognized financial assets. Endorsements were incurred basically evenly during the year.

#### 3. Financial Instruments

The Group is exposed to various types of risks from financial instruments during its ordinary course of business, mainly including credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk with foreign exchange risk and interest rate risk inclusive. Financial instruments of the Group is mainly comprised of cash and bank balances, held for trading financial assets, notes receivable, financing receivables, accounts receivable, other receivables, investing of credit, long-term receivables. Investment in other equity instruments, Other non-current financial assets, borrowings, notes payable, accounts payable, other payables, lease liabilities, bonds payable and long-term payables, etc. Risks related to these financial instruments and the Group's risk management policies adopted to reduce such risks are described as follows.

The Board of Directors is responsible for planning and establishing the Group's risk management structure, formulating the Group's risk management policies and relevant guidelines and supervising the implementation of risk management measures. The Group has developed risk management policies to identify and analyse the risks to which the Group is exposed. These risk management policies specify specific risks and cover many aspects such as market risk, credit risk and liquidity risk management. The Group regularly evaluates changes in the market environment and business activities of the Group to determine whether to update the risk management policies and systems. The risk management of the Group is conducted by the Risk Management Committee in accordance with the policies approved by the Board of Directors. The Risk Management Committee identifies, evaluates and avoids risks through close cooperation with other business units of the Group. The Group's internal audit department conducts periodic reviews on risk management controls and procedures and reports the results to the Audit Committee of the Group.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## X. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - continued

#### 3. Financial Instruments - continued

The Group diversifies its financial instrument risk through appropriate diversification of investments and business portfolios, and reduces the risk of concentration in any single industry, specific region or specific counterparty by developing appropriate risk management policies.

### Credit risk

The Group trades only with recognized and creditworthy third parties. It is the Group's policy that all customers who request to trade on credit terms are subject to credit verification procedures. In addition, balances of accounts receivable are monitored on an ongoing basis to ensure that the Group's exposure to bad debt is not significant. For transactions that are not settled in the functional currency of the relevant operating unit, the Group does not offer credit terms without the specific approval of the Department of Credit Control of the Group.

As the counterparties of cash and bank balances and bank acceptance notes receivable are banks with good reputations and higher credit ratings, these financial instruments have lower credit risk.

The credit risk of the Group's other financial assets, which comprise other receivables, long-term receivables and other non-current financial assets, etc. arises from default of the counterparty, with a maximum exposure equal to the carrying amounts of these instruments.

The maximum credit risk exposure of the Group on each balance sheet date is the total amount charged to customers less the amount after deducing impairment provision.

Since the Group trades only with recognized and creditworthy third parties, there is no requirement for collateral. Concentrations of credit risk are managed by customer/counterparty, by geographical region and by industry sector. There are no significant concentrations of credit risk within the Group as the customer bases of the Group's accounts receivable are widely dispersed in different sectors and industries. The Group does not hold any collateral or other credit enhancements over the balances of accounts receivable.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## X. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - continued

#### 3. Financial Instruments - continued

#### Credit risk - continued

#### Criteria for judging significant increase in credit risk

The Group assesses whether or not the credit risk of the relevant financial instruments has increased significantly since the initial recognition at each balance sheet date. While determining whether the credit risk has significantly increased since initial recognition or not, the Group takes into account the reasonable and substantiated information that is accessible without exerting unnecessary cost or effort, including qualitative and quantitative analysis based on the historical data of the Group, external credit risk rating, and forward-looking information. Based on the single financial instrument or the combination of financial instruments with similar characteristics of credit risk, the Group compares the risk of default of financial instruments on the balance sheet date with that on the initial recognition date in order to figure out the changes of default risk in the expected lifetime of financial instruments.

The Group considers a financial instrument to have experienced a significant increase in credit risk when one or more of the following quantitative, qualitative or backstop criteria have been met:

- Quantitative criteria mainly comprise of the circumstance that at the reporting date, the increase in remaining lifetime probability of default is considered significant comparing with the one at initial recognition;
- (2) Qualitative criteria mainly comprise of the circumstances that significant adverse change in debtor's operation or financial status and being listed on the watch-list, etc.

#### Definition of credit-impaired asset

The standard adopted by the Group to determine whether a credit impairment occurs is consistent with the internal credit risk management objectives of the relevant financial instrument, taking into account quantitative and qualitative criteria. When the Group assesses whether the credit impairment of debtor occurred, the following factors are mainly considered:

- (1) The debtor is bankrupt or insolvent.
- (2) The debtor's cash flow is seriously insufficient.
- (3) The debtor is unable to pay its debts within a short period of time due to the suspension of production caused by serious natural disasters, etc.
- (4) Major adverse changes have taken place in the technological, market, economic and legal environment in which the debtor does business.
- (5) Other evidence sufficient to prove the possible loss of the receivables.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## X. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - continued

#### 3. Financial Instruments - continued

#### Credit risk - continued

#### Definition of credit-impaired asset - continued

The credit impairment on a financial asset may be caused by the combined effect of multiple events and may not be necessarily due to a single event.

The assessment of a significant increase in credit risk and the calculation of ECL both involve forward looking information. Through the analysis of historical data, the Group identifies the key economic indicators that affect the credit risk and ECL of various business types.

#### Liquidity risk

The Group manages its risk to deficiency of funds using a recurring liquidity planning tool. This tool considers both the maturity of its financial instruments and the projected cash flows from the Group's operations.

The Group's objective is to maintain a balance between continuity and flexibility of funding through the use of various financing means, such as bank borrowings, bonds payable and short-term financing bonds payable.

The liquidity of the Group is primarily dependent on adequate cash inflows from operations to meet its debt obligations as they fall due and external financing to meet its committed future capital expenditure.

The table below summarizes the maturity analysis of financial liabilities based on the undiscounted contractual cash flows:

#### 30 June 2023

|                       | Within 1 year  | 1-2 years     | 2-5 years     | Over 5 years  | Total          |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Short-term borrowings | 718,847,385    | -             | -             | -             | 718,847,385    |
| Notes payable         | 748,840,928    | -             | -             | -             | 748,840,928    |
| Accounts payable      | 7,409,905,544  | -             | -             | -             | 7,409,905,544  |
| Other payables        | 1,443,195,375  | -             | -             | -             | 1,443,195,375  |
| Long-term borrowings  | 2,378,067,239  | 2,930,785,308 | 4,327,237,663 | 541,569,899   | 10,177,660,109 |
| Bonds payable         | 128,653,280    | 1,391,492,548 | 3,133,497,881 | 162,678,295   | 4,816,322,004  |
| Long-term payables    | 2,269,793,851  | 2,266,191,112 | 268,721,354   | 40,563,936    | 4,845,270,253  |
| Lease liabilities     | 259,533,356    | 313,178,368   | 778,331,018   | 548,051,247   | 1,899,093,989  |
| Total                 | 15,356,836,958 | 6,901,647,336 | 8,507,787,916 | 1,292,863,377 | 32,059,135,587 |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## X. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - continued

#### 3. Financial Instruments – *continued*

#### Market risk

#### Interest rate risk

The Group's exposure to the changes in market interest rates is mainly related to the floating-rate long-term liabilities of the Group.

The Group manages its interest cost by maintaining an appropriate mix of fixed- and floating-rate debts.

The table below demonstrates the sensitivity analysis of interest rate risk that reflects the impact on net profit or loss (through the impact on floating-rate borrowings) and net other comprehensive income after tax when a reasonably possible change in interest rates occurs, with all other variables held constant.

#### 30 June 2023

|     | Increase/<br>(decrease)<br>in basis points | Increase/<br>(decrease)<br>in net profit or<br>loss | Increase/<br>(decrease)<br>in other net<br>comprehensive<br>income<br>after tax | Increase/<br>(decrease)<br>in total<br>shareholders'<br>equity |
|-----|--|---|---|--|
| CNY | 100  | -70,588,080   | =   | -70,588,080  |
| CNY | -100                                       | 70,588,080  |   | 70,588,080   |

## Foreign exchange risk

Exchange rate risk refers to the risk that the fair value or future cash flow of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. The foreign exchange risks faced by the Group are mainly related to the USD and OMR. With the exception of several subsidiaries of the Group which conduct purchases and sales in USD, other major business activities of the Group are denominated and settled in CNY. The balance of other foreign currencies is small, mainly ZMK, MWK, etc., which has no significant impact on the Group's foreign exchange risk.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## X. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - continued

### 3. Financial Instruments - continued

#### Market risk - continued

#### Foreign exchange risk - continued

The table below demonstrates the sensitivity analysis of foreign exchange risk to a possible change in exchange rates of USD and OMR against CNY, with all other variables held constant, with respect to the impact on net profit or loss and net other comprehensive income after tax.

|                         | Increase/<br>(decrease)<br>in exchange | Increase/<br>(decrease)<br>in net profit or | Increase/<br>(decrease)<br>in other net<br>comprehensive<br>income | Increase/<br>(decrease)<br>in total<br>shareholders' |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|--|
|                         | rate %                                 | loss  | after tax  | equity   |
| CNY depreciated against |  |   |  |  |
| USD                     | 5                                      | -22,846,254                                 | -20,184,094  | -43,030,348  |
| CNY appreciated against |  |   |  |  |
| USD                     | -5                                     | 22,846,254                                  | 20,184,094   | 43,030,348   |
|                         |  |   | Increase/<br>(decrease)  | Increase/  |
|                         | Increase/                              | Increase/                                   | in other net   | (decrease)   |
|                         | (decrease)                             | (decrease)                                  | comprehensive  | in total   |
|                         | in exchange                            | in net profit or                            | income   | shareholders'  |
|                         | rate %                                 | loss  | after tax  | equity   |
| CNY depreciated against | 5                                      | _   | 116,010,936  | 116.010.936  |
| CNY appreciated against |  |   | -,,  | -,   |
| OMR                     | -5                                     | _   | -116,010,936   | -116,010,936   |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## X. RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - continued

### 4. Capital management

The main objective of the Group's capital management is to ensure the Group's ability to operate on a going concern basis and maintain healthy capital ratios so as to support business growth and maximize shareholder value.

The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments in response to changes in economic conditions and risk characteristics of the underlying assets. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the distribution of profits to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares. The Group is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements. As at 30 June 2023 and 31 December 2022, there was no change in the capital management objectives policies or procedures.

The Group controls its capital using debt ratio, which is calculated by dividing total liabilities by total assets. As at the balance sheet date, the debt ratio of the Group was as follows:

|                   | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Total liabilities | 33,500,219,995  | 33,403,495,804  |
| Total assets      | 65,562,488,903  | 64,241,676,265  |
| Debt ratio        | 51.10%          | 52.00%          |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## XI. DISCLOSURE OF FAIR VALUE

### 1. Closing fair value of assets and liabilities measured at fair value

|                                      | Closing fair value |             |             |               |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
|                                      | Level 1            | Level 2     | Level 3     | Total         |
| I. Continuous fair value measurement |                    |             |             |               |
| (I) Held-for-trading financial       |                    |             |             |               |
| assets                               | 29,778,104         | -           | -           | 29,778,104    |
| 1. Financial assets at fair value    |                    |             |             |               |
| through profit or loss               | 29,778,104         | -           | -           | 29,778,104    |
| (1) Investment in debt               |                    |             |             |               |
| instruments                          | -                  | -           | -           | -             |
| (2) Investment in equity             |                    |             |             |               |
| instruments                          | 29,778,104         | -           | -           | 29,778,104    |
| 2. Financial assets designated       |                    |             |             |               |
| as at fair value through             |                    |             |             |               |
| profit or loss                       | -                  | -           | -           | -             |
| (II) Other investment on debt        | -                  | -           | -           | -             |
| (III) Other equity instrument        |                    |             |             |               |
| investments                          | -                  | -           | 962,012,073 | 962,012,073   |
| (IV) Investment property             | -                  | -           | -           | -             |
| (V) Biological assets                | -                  | _           | -           | -             |
| (VI) Financing with receivables      | -                  | 440,987,622 | -           | 440,987,622   |
| Total assets continuously            |                    |             |             |               |
| measured at fair value               | 29,778,104         | 440,987,622 | 962,012,073 | 1,432,777,799 |
| (VII) Trading financial liabilities  | -                  | -           | -           | -             |
| (VIII) Bonds payable                 | -                  | -           | 153,971,521 | 153,971,521   |
| 1. Bonds payable —                   |                    |             |             |               |
| Preference shares                    | -                  | -           | 153,971,521 | 153,971,521   |
| Total liabilities continuously       |                    |             |             |               |
| measured at fair value               | -                  | -           | 153,971,521 | 153,971,521   |
| II. Non-continuous fair value        |                    |             |             |               |
| measurement                          |                    |             |             |               |
| (I) Assets held for sale             | -                  | -           | -           | _             |
| Total assets not continuously        |                    |             |             |               |
| measured at fair value               | _                  | _           | _           | _             |
| Total liabilities not continuously   |                    |             |             |               |
| measured at fair value               | _                  | _           | -           | _             |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### XI. DISCLOSURE OF FAIR VALUE - continued

2. Basis for determining the market price of Level 1 fair value measurement items on recurring and non-recurring bases

The market prices of the above items measured at Level 1 fair value are determined based on the closing price of stock at 30 June 2023.

3. Valuation techniques and qualitative and quantitative information of key inputs adopted for Level 3 fair value measurement items on recurring and non-recurring bases

|                      | Financing with receivables | Other equity<br>instrument<br>investments | Bonds payable<br>(preference<br>shares) |
|----------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| Closing fair value   | 440,987,622                | 962,012,073                               | 153,971,521                             |
| Valuation techniques | Discounted cash            | Comparative                               | Discounted cash                         |
|                      | flow method                | method of listed                          | flow method                             |
|                      |                            | companies                                 |   |
| Inputs               | Discount rate              | Liquidity discount                        | Note VII (29)(3)                        |
|                      | -3.5%                      | -0.8                                      |   |

Items measured at Level 3 fair value held by the Group are as follows:

4. The reconciliation information of opening and closing carrying amounts of items measured at Level 3 fair value on recurring and non-recurring bases

|  |               |              | Total profit or loss |           |                |               |             |
|--|---------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|-------------|
|  |               |              |                      |           |                | Amount        |             |
|  |               |              |                      |           |                | included in   |             |
|  |               |              |                      |           | Amount         | other         |             |
|  | Opening       |              |                      |           | included in    | comprehensive | Closing     |
|  | balance       | Issue amount | Addition             | Reduction | profit or loss | income        | balance     |
| Financial assets at FVTOCI                                     |               |              |                      |           |                |               |             |
| <ul> <li>Other equity instrument</li> </ul>                    |               |              |                      |           |                |               |             |
| investments  | 1,012,850,323 | -            | -                    | -         | -              | -50,838,250   | 962,012,073 |
| - Financing with receivables                                   | 527,248,935   | -            | -                    | -         | -              | -             | 440,987,622 |
| Financial liabilities at FVTOCI<br>— Bonds payable (preference |               |              |                      |           |                |               |             |
| shares)  | 148,943,421   | -            | -                    | -         | -5,028,100     | -             | 153,971,521 |

#### 5. Fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities not measured at fair value

The Group's financial assets and liabilities not measured at fair value mainly include cash and bank balances, notes receivable, accounts receivable, other receivables, debt investments, long-term receivables, bank borrowings, notes payable, accounts payable, bonds payable (other than preference shares), other financial liabilities, etc. As at 30 June 2023, there is no significant difference between the carrying amount and the fair value of the Company's financial assets and financial liabilities.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## XII. RELATED PARTY RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

### 1. Information of major shareholders of the Company

| Name of major<br>shareholders | Lace of registration  | Nature of business   | Registered<br>capital | Proportion of<br>ownership<br>interest of the<br>major<br>shareholders<br>in the<br>Company (%) | Proportion of<br>voting rights of<br>major<br>shareholders<br>in the<br>Company (%) |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|---|---|
| Holchin B.V.                  | Amsterdam,<br>Holland | Establishing companies and<br>other enterprises; acquiring,<br>managing, supervising, and<br>transferring the equity and<br>other interests of legal<br>persons, companies, and<br>enterprises | EUR 100,000           | 39.85   | 41.46   |
| Huaxin Group Co.,<br>Ltd      | Huangshi,<br>Hubei    | Production and sales of<br>cement, related machinery<br>and spare parts, real estate<br>development, trading and<br>rendering of services etc.   | RMB340,000,000        | 16.12   | 16.12   |

Holchin B.V. is the Company's largest shareholder and its ultimate holding shareholder is Holcim Ltd. Holpac Limited, the person acting in concert of Holchin B.V., holds 1.61% of equity in the Company. Therefore, Holchin B.V. maintains 41.46% voting rights of the company.

#### 2. The Company's subsidiaries

See Note IX(1) for details of the Company's subsidiaries.

## 3. The Company's joint associates

See Note IX(2) for details of the Company's significant joint ventures and associates.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## XII. RELATED PARTY RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS - continued

### 4. Other related parties

#### Other related parties **Relationship with the Company** Lafarge ASIA SDN BHD Controlled by Holcim Ltd. Mbeya Cement Company Limited Controlled by Holcim Ltd. Lafarge Cement Zimbabwe Limited Controlled by Holcim Ltd. Holcim Trading Ltd. Controlled by Holcim Ltd. Bamburi Cement Limited Controlled by Holcim Ltd. Lafarge SA Controlled by Holcim Ltd. Hima Cement Ltd. Controlled by Holcim Ltd. Holcim Technology Ltd. Controlled by Holcim Ltd. Lafarge Industries South Africa (Pty) Ltd. Controlled by Holcim Ltd. Holcim EMEA Digital Center SL. Controlled by Holcim Ltd. Holcim Group Services Controlled by Holcim Ltd. LafargeHolcim IT EMEA,S.L Controlled by Holcim Ltd. LafargeHolcim distribution Controlled by Holcim Ltd. Holcim Construction Material (China) Co., Ltd. Controlled by Holcim Ltd. Dujiangyan Lafarge Cement Co., Ltd. Controlled by Holcim Ltd. Lafarge (Beijing) Building Materials Technical Service Controlled by Holcim Ltd. Co., Ltd. Huangshi Huaxin Canfu Industry and Trade Co., Ltd. Other related parties Shanghai Wan'an Huaxin Cement Co., Ltd. Associate of the Group Tibet Shigatse High-tech Xuelian Cement Co., Ltd. Subsidiary of the Group's associate Chenfeng Intelligent Equipment Hubei Co., Ltd. Associate of the Group natural person Huangshi State-owned Assets Management Co., Ltd. Parent company of Huaxin Group Co., Ltd.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## XII. RELATED PARTY RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS - continued

## 5. Related party transactions

## (1) Sales and purchase of goods, provision and receipt of services

Purchases of goods/receipts of services

| Related parties                                    | Nature of transaction     | Amount for<br>the current<br>period | Amount for<br>the prior<br>period |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Huangshi Huaxin Canfu Industry and Trade Co., Ltd. | Purchase of materials     | 13,821,616                          | _                                 |
| Holcim EMEA Digital Center SL.                     | Receipts of labor service | 1,079,892                           | _                                 |
| Huaxin Group Co., Ltd.                             | Receipts of labor service | -                                   | 3,190,098                         |
| Dujiangyan Lafarge Cement Co.,<br>Ltd.             | Purchase of spare parts   | _                                   | 601,593                           |

Sales of goods and provision of services:

| Related parties                                      | Nature of transaction | Amount for<br>the current<br>period | Amount for<br>the prior<br>period |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Tibet Shigatse High-tech Xuelian<br>Cement Co., Ltd. | Sales of goods        | 7,590,307                           | 7,707,983                         |
| Dujiangyan Lafarge Cement Co.,<br>Ltd.               | Sales of goods        | 5,802,243                           | 1,135,938                         |
| Tibet Shigatse High-tech Xuelian<br>Cement Co., Ltd. | Provision of services | 661,825                             | 527,169                           |

### (2) Remuneration for key management personnel

|   | Amount for<br>the current<br>period | Amount for<br>the prior<br>period |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Remuneration for key management personnel | 14,377,628                          | 10,522,057                        |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## XII. RELATED PARTY RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS - continued

### 6. Amounts due to/from related parties

#### (1) Account Receivable

|                    | Related parties                     | Amount for the<br>Balance of<br>carrying<br>amount | e current period<br>Provision for<br>bad debts | Amount for th<br>Balance of<br>carrying<br>amount | e prior period<br>Provision for<br>bad debts |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Account Receivable | Tibet Shigatse High-tech Xuelian    |  |  |   |  |
|                    | Cement Co., Ltd.                    | 4,561,905  | -  | 3,869,118   | -  |
| Account Receivable | Dujiangyan Lafarge Cement Co., Ltd. | -  | -  | 2,042,752   | -  |
| Account Receivable | Shanghai Wan'an Huaxin Cement Co.,  |  |  |   |  |
|                    | Ltd.                                | 1,000,000  | -  | 1,000,000   | -  |
| Account Receivable | Lafarge Cement Zimbabwe Limited     |  |  | 28,039  | _  |

### (2) Accounts Payable

|                  | Related parties                                      | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Accounts Payable | Hima Cement Ltd.                                     | 2,794,733       | 2,741,556       |
| Accounts Payable | Bamburi Cement Limited                               | 577,753         | 565,355         |
| Accounts Payable | Holcim Group Services Ltd                            | 482,797         | 460,052         |
| Accounts Payable | Lafarge SA   | 435,731         | 426,380         |
| Accounts Payable | LafargeHolcim España<br>S.A.U.                       | 157,927         | 155,202         |
| Accounts Payable | Holcim Trading Ltd                                   | 25,030          | 24,493          |
| Accounts Payable | Holcim Technology Ltd                                | 732             | 716             |
| Accounts Payable | Lafarge Industries<br>South Africa (Pty) Ltd         | 616             | 666             |
| Accounts Payable | Chenfeng Intelligent<br>Equipment Hubei Co.,<br>Ltd. | -               | 160,000         |
| Other Payable    | Lafarge ASIA SDN BHD                                 | 410,394         | 409,394         |
| Other Payable    | Holcim Construction<br>Material (China) Co., Ltd.    | 18,248          | 18,248          |
| Other Payable    | Tibet Shigatse High-tech<br>Xuelian Cement Co., Ltd. | -               | 10,534,132      |
| Other Payable    | Huaxin Group Co., Ltd.                               |                 | 7,491           |
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### XIII. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

#### 1. Closing fair value of assets and liabilities measured at fair value

On 25 September 2020, the Company granted a total of 22,689,338 zero-priced restricted shares to the core employees through the resolution of the second extraordinary general meeting of shareholders of 2020 on the Company's 2020–2022 Core Employee Stock Ownership Plan (Draft) and Its Summary. The restricted shares mentioned above will be repurchased by the Company from the secondary market.

The stock ownership plan includes two parts: Plan A and Plan B. Plan A refers to the long-term incentive plan linked to the annual performance assessment of the Company from 2020 to 2022, including A-0, A-1, A-2 and A-3 batches, which are awarded, assessed and unlocked by stages. Plan B refers to the Company's long-term incentive plan linked to the milestone performance assessment from 2020 to 2022, with one-time award, one-time assessment and one-time unlocking.

As at 31 December 2022 <sup>,</sup> the Group has completed the grants of 5,038,246 shares for Plan A-0, 1,061,660 shares for Plan A-1.1, 881,955 shares for Plan A-2.1, 99,668 shares for Plan A-1.2, 42,087 shares for Plan A-2.2, and 14,880,609 shares for Plan-B.

The lock-up period of restricted shares for Plan A-0 is 36, 48 and 60 months from the date of transfer of restricted shares to the employee stock ownership plan, and the restricted sale period will be released at the ratio of 33%, 33% and 34% respectively. Shares from Plan A-1.1,A-2.1 and A-3 have a lock-up period of 24 months. Shares of plan A-1.2 are unlocked in 2 batches at 50% and 50%, with the first batch locked for 36 months and the second batch locked for 48 months. Shares from Plan A-2.2 are unlocked in 1 batch at 100%, with a lock-up period of 36 months. Shares from Plan B-0 have a lock-up period of 48 months.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### XIII. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS - continued

## 2. The equity-settled share-based payments are shown below:

| The method for determining the fair<br>value of the equity instruments on<br>the grant date             | Market closing price on grant date  |
|---|---|
| The basis of determining the number<br>of equity instruments expected to<br>be vested                   | At each balance sheet date during the vesting period, the<br>Group makes the best estimate according to the subsequent<br>latest information of change in the number of employees<br>who are granted with options that may unlock, the<br>company's performance conditions and individual<br>performance assessment and evaluation of incentive targets,<br>etc. and revises the number of equity instruments expected<br>to be unlocked. At the date expected to be unlocked, the<br>number of equity instruments finally expected to be<br>unlocked is consistent with the number of equity instruments<br>actually to be unlocked. |
| Reasons for significant estimate<br>differences between the current<br>period and the prior period      | _   |
| The cumulative amounts of<br>equity-settled share-based<br>payments recognized into capital<br>reserves | 12,703,595  |
| The total amount of recognized<br>expenses paid by equity-settled<br>shares in the current period       | 79,986,725  |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## XIV. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

#### 1. Closing fair value of assets and liabilities measured at fair value

|  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Capital commitments that have been entered into but have |                 |                 |
| not been recognized in the financial statements          | -               | -               |
| Commitment for acquisition and construction of long-term |                 |                 |
| assets   | 2,591,312,237   | 2,696,890,622   |
| Equity investment commitment                             | 1,673,495,280   |                 |

### 2. Contingencies

- (1) In September 2020, Moncement Building Materials LLC (Moncement) appealed to the International Chamber of Commerce for arbitration, alleging that the Company had breached certain warranties and commitments under the EPC contract regarding the design, execution and delivery of the plant. Accordingly, the Company shall be required to compensate the Company for the damages and all arbitration costs caused by the breach of the warranty obligation and maintenance obligation in the amount of USD35,724,579 and to pay interest at an annual rate of 10% from the date of the application for arbitration to the date of actual payment. Moncement believes that the Company has violated the EPC contract, and the Company's management believes that the Company has executed the contract in accordance with the requirements of the Chinese Building Code or the EPC contract. As at the date of approval of these financial statements, the arbitration case had not yet been heard and the management considered it is difficult to predict the outcome and therefore no provision had been made.
- (2) In July 2021, the Group received a notice of arbitration from the Wuhan Arbitration Commission for the purpose of appealing to the Wuhan Arbitration Commission for arbitration by Wuhan Qingshan State-owned Capital Investment and Operation Holding Group Co., Ltd. (hereinafter referred to as "Tsingshan State-owned Capital Operation Company"), stating that it had advanced the demolition and relocation costs of RMB26,000,000 for the Group to invest in the construction of cement powder and mixing plant projects in Qingshan District, Wuhan in June 2007, and agreed to do so on 31 December 2008. On 31 December 2009 and 31 December 2010, the Group repaid RMB6,000,000, RMB10,000,000 and RMB10,000,000 in instalments, and it required the Group to repay the principal amount of RMB26,000,000 and pay liquidated damages from the date of overdue repayment to the actual payment date at the base date interest rate of 0.021%. As at the date of approval of these financial statements, the arbitration committee has not announced the outcome of the arbitration, the management considered it is difficult to predict the outcome and therefore no provision had been made.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### XIV. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES - continued

### 2. Contingencies - continued

(3) On 10 October 2022, the People's Government of Fengjie County filed a lawsuit with the People's Court of Fengjie County, Chongqing Municipality, alleging that the Group failed to handle cross-border transportation procedures and could not carry out harmless treatment of domestic waste in accordance with the domestic waste disposal cooperation agreement signed by the two parties in the previous period, resulting in the Fengjie County Government needing to transport and dispose of CMSW (Fuel Materials Pre-treated for Domestic Waste) pre-treated by the Company from September 2018 to July 2020, resulting in a total loss of RMB59,455,935. and require the Company to bear the cost of such loss. The Group has raised jurisdictional objections to the case, arguing that the case should be transferred to the Tieshan District People's Court of Huangshi City for approval, and as of the date of approval of these financial statements, the litigation has not yet been heard, the management considered it is difficult to predict the outcome and therefore no provision had been made.

#### XV. EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE

#### 1. Explanation of other events after the balance sheet date

On 20 July 2023, the third extraordinary shareholders' meeting of the Company in 2023 respectively reviewed and passed the proposal on repurchasing and canceling some shares of the Company's 2020–2022 core employee shareholding plan. According to relevant regulations and performance evaluation results, the Company will repurchase and cancel 17,604,206 shares under the shareholding plan for 0 yuan per share that cannot be attributed due to failure to meet performance evaluation targets.

## XVI. OTHER SIGNIFICANT MATTERS

#### 1. Segment reporting

As operating income, expenses, assets and liabilities of the Group are primarily attributable to manufacturing and sales of cement and related products, the Group considers that the business of various companies in the Group have obvious similarities. Thus, no segment information of the Group is presented after considering the internal organization structure, management requirement and the internal financial reporting system within the Group.

Non-current assets organized by the location of assets (Note)

|                        | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| China                  | 39,465,140,544  | 41,521,068,866  |
| Asia (China exclusive) | 4,531,427,219   | 4,745,470,088   |
| Africa                 | 3,254,192,549   | 1,960,397,711   |
| Middle East            | 2,679,094,566   | -               |
|                        |                 |                 |
| Total                  | 49,929,854,878  | 48,226,936,665  |

Note: The non-current assets exclude debt investments, other equity investments, other non-current financial assets, long-term receivables and deferred tax assets.

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### XVII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS OF THE COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 1. Accounts receivable

## (1) Disclosure by aging

|  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Within 1 year  |                 |                 |
| 1–6 months   | 729,665,941     | 964,564,999     |
| 6-12 months  | 92,729,324      | 56,587,366      |
| Subtotal, within 1 year                              | 822,395,265     | 1,021,152,365   |
| 1-2 years  | 67,320,776      | 25,160,286      |
| 2-3 years  | 41,890,054      | 25,093,264      |
| Over 3 years   | 17,568,861      | 17,372,129      |
| Total  | 949,174,956     | 1,088,778,044   |
| Less: Provision for bad debts of accounts receivable | 33,066,936      | 24,608,187      |
|  |                 |                 |
| Total  | 916,108,020     | 1,064,169,857   |

#### Disclosure by bad debt provision methods

|             | (   | Closing balance   |   |   |  | (   | Opening balance   |  |  |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| Account bal | ance  | Bad debt  | provision   |   | Account  | t balance   | Bad debt  | provision  |  |
| Amount Dro  | aution (0/)   | Amount  | Proportion of   | Carrying  | Amount   | Dreportion $(0/)$   | Amount  | Proportion of  | Carrying   |
| Amount Pro  | poruon (%)  | Amount  | provision (%)   | amount  | Amount   | Proportion (%)  | Amount  | provision (%)  | amount   |
|             |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |
|             |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |
| 913,243,305 | 96  | 22,788,285  | 2   | 890,455,020   | 1,046,982,098  | 97  | 17,378,874  | 2  | 1,029,603,224  |
|             |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |
|             |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |
| 35,931,651  | 78  | 10,278,651  | 22  | 25,653,000  | 41,795,946   | 85  | 7,229,313   | 15   | 34,566,633   |
|             |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |
| 33,912,248  | 76  | 9,826,024   | 22  | 24,086,224  | 37,825,455   | 84  | 7,137,439   | 16   | 30,688,016   |
|             |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |
| 2,019,403   | 82  | 452,627   | 18  | 1,566,776   | 3,970,491  | 98  | 91,874  | 2  | 3,878,617  |
|             |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |  |
| 949,174,956 | 1   | 33,066,936  | /   | 916,108,020   | 1,088,778,044  | /   | 24,608,187  | /  | 1,064,169,857  |
|             | Amount Proj<br>913,243,305<br>35,931,651<br>33,912,248<br>2,019,403 | Account balance     Amount   Proportion (%)     913,243,305   96     35,931,651   78     33,912,248   76     2,019,403   82 | Account balance   Bad debt     Amount   Proportion (%)   Amount     913,243,305   96   22,788,285     35,931,651   78   10,278,651     33,912,248   76   9,826,024     2,019,403   82   452,627 | Amount   Proportion (%)   Proportion of<br>Amount   Proportion of<br>provision (%)     913,243,305   96   22,788,285   2     35,931,651   78   10,278,651   22     33,912,248   76   9,826,024   22     2,019,403   82   452,627   18 | Account balance   Bad debt provision   Carrying     Amount   Proportion (%)   Amount   Proportion of provision (%)   Carrying     913,243,305   96   22,788,285   2   890,455,020     35,931,651   78   10,278,651   22   25,653,000     33,912,248   76   9,826,024   22   24,086,224     2,019,403   82   452,627   18   1,566,776 | Account balance   Bad debt provision   Account Proportion of Carrying amount     Amount   Proportion (%)   Amount   Proportion (%)   Amount   Amount   Amount     913,243,305   96   22,788,285   2   890,455,020   1,046,982,098     35,931,651   78   10,278,651   222   25,653,000   41,795,946     33,912,248   76   9,826,024   22   24,086,224   37,825,455     2,019,403   82   452,627   18   1,566,776   3,970,491 | Account balance Bad debt provision<br>Proportion of<br>Amount Carrying<br>amount Account balance   913,243,305 96 22,788,285 2 890,455,020 1,046,982,098 97   35,931,651 78 10,278,651 22 25,653,000 41,795,946 85   33,912,248 76 9,826,024 22 24,086,224 37,825,455 84   2,019,403 82 452,627 18 1,566,776 3,970,491 98 | Account balance   Bad debt provision   Carrying   Account balance   Bad debt     Amount   Proportion of   Amount   Proportion of   Carrying   Amount   Proportion (%)   Proportion | Account balance   Bad debt provision   Carrying<br>amount   Account balance   Bad debt provision   Bad debt provision   Bad debt provision   Proportion of<br>Amount   Account balance   Bad debt provision   Bad debt provision   Proportion of<br>Amount   Proportion of<br>Amount   Bad debt provision   Proportion of<br>Amount   Proportion of<br>Amount   Proportion of<br>Amount   Bad debt provision   Proportion of<br>Amount   Proportion of<br>Amount   Proportion of<br>Amount   Proportion of<br>Proportion of<br>Amount   Proportion of<br>Amount <th< td=""></th<> |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### XVII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS OF THE COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 1. Accounts receivable - *continued*

#### (1) Disclosure by aging – continued

Disclosure by bad debt provision methods – continued

As at 30 June 2023, receivables for which bad debt provision is assessed on an individual basis are as follows:

| Name        | Account<br>balance | Bad debt<br>provision | Closing balance<br>Proportion of<br>provision (%) | Reasons of provision |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|
| Unit A      | 11,551,093         | 11,551,093            | 100   | All uncollectible    |
| Unit B      | 2,940,000          | 2,940,000             | 100   | All uncollectible    |
| Unit C      | 2,641,754          | 2,641,754             | 100   | All uncollectible    |
| Unit D      | 286,355            | 286,355               | 100   | All uncollectible    |
| Unit E      | 131,916            | 131,916               | 100   | All uncollectible    |
| Other Units | 895,692,187        | 5,237,167             |   | Partly uncollectible |
| Total       | 913,243,305        | 22,788,285            | 2   | /                    |

Receivables for which bad debt provision is collectively assessed on a portfolio basis:

Category of cement receivable:

|              | Closing balance |            |              |  |  |
|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--|--|
|              |                 |            | Expected     |  |  |
|              | Accounts        | Bad debt   | average loss |  |  |
| Aging        | receivable      | provision  | rate (%)     |  |  |
| 1-6 months   | 4,484,336       | 448,433    | 10.00        |  |  |
| 6-12 months  | 16,044,122      | 3,529,707  | 22           |  |  |
| 1-2 years    | 4,950,676       | 1,930,764  | 39           |  |  |
| 2-3 years    | 8,433,114       | 4,300,888  | 51           |  |  |
| Over 3 years |                 |            |              |  |  |
| Total        | 33,912,248      | 10,209,792 |              |  |  |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### XVII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS OF THE COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 1. Accounts receivable - *continued*

#### (1) Disclosure by aging – continued

Disclosure by bad debt provision methods - continued

Category of other business receivable

|              | Closing balance |           |              |  |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|--|
|              |                 |           | Expected     |  |
|              | Accounts        | Bad debt  | average loss |  |
| Aging        | receivable      | provision | rate (%)     |  |
| 1–6 months   | 527,772         | _         | _            |  |
| 6-12 months  | 117,592         | 1,176     | 1            |  |
| 1-2 years    | 996,017         | 29,881    | 3            |  |
| 2-3 years    | 378,022         | 37,802    | 10           |  |
| Over 3 years |                 |           | 90           |  |
| Total        | 2,019,403       | 68,859    |              |  |

#### (2) Bad debt provision

| Category                                   | Opening<br>balance | Provision | Recovery or reversal | Write-off or elimination | Closing<br>balance |
|--|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Bad debt provision for accounts receivable | 24,608,187         | 8,660,730 | 201,981              |                          | 33,066,936         |
| Total                                      | 24,608,187         | 8,660,730 | 201,981              |                          | 33,066,936         |

(3) As at 30 June 2023, the top 5 of other receivables were as follows:

|        | Closing balance<br>of accounts<br>receivable | Proportion in<br>total account<br>receivable (%) | Closing balance<br>of bad debt<br>provision |
|--------|--|--|---|
| First  | 165,738,087                                  | 17   | _   |
| Second | 119,239,422                                  | 13   | -   |
| Third  | 36,984,418                                   | 4  | -   |
| Fourth | 33,785,722                                   | 4  | 7,141,914                                   |
| Fifth  | 31,978,195                                   | 3  |   |
| Total  | 387,725,844                                  | 41   | 7,141,914                                   |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### XVII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS OF THE COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 2. Other receivable

|                     | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Dividend receivable | _               | _               |
| Other receivables   | 5,547,576,218   | 4,853,948,075   |
| Total               | 5,547,576,218   | 4,853,948,075   |

#### (1) Disclosure by aging

| Aging                       | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Within 1 year               | 2,769,582,579   | 1,660,386,549   |
| 1-2 years                   | 642,168,335     | 707,202,560     |
| 2-3 years                   | 441,908,148     | 976,056,381     |
| Over 3 years                | 1,680,536,052   | 1,557,389,880   |
| Less: Credit loss allowance | 46,619,066      | 47,087,295      |
| Total                       | 5,487,576,048   | 4,853,948,075   |

#### (2) Classification by nature

| Nature  | Closing balance | Opening balance |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Amounts due from subsidiaries and related parties | 5,461,018,185   | 4,839,400,820   |
| Security deposit, deposit, and deposit            | 42,857,427      | 45,095,662      |
| Others  | 30,319,502      | 16,538,888      |
|   |                 |                 |
| Total   | 5,534,195,114   | 4,901,035,370   |
|   |                 |                 |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## XVII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS OF THE COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

### 2. Other receivable – *continued*

(3) Bad debt provision

| Category                                 | Opening<br>balance | Provision | Recovery or<br>reversal | Write-off or<br>cancellation | Other<br>changes | Closing<br>balance |
|--|--------------------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Bad debt provision for other receivables | 47,087,295         | 483       | 461,753                 | 6,959                        |                  | 46,619,066         |
| Total                                    | 47,087,295         | 483       | 461,753                 | 6,959                        | _                | 46,619,066         |

(4) Amounts due from top five clients are summarized as below:

|        | Nature of receivables            | Closing<br>balance | Aging  | (%) of total<br>balance | Closing<br>balance of<br>Bad debt<br>provision |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| First  | Amounts due from subsidiaries    | 798,116,008        | Within 1 year, 1-2 years,<br>2-3 years, over 3 years | 14                      | -  |
| Second | Amounts due from<br>subsidiaries | 794,607,500        | Within 1 year, 1–2 years,<br>2–3 years, over 3 years | 14                      | -  |
| Third  | Amounts due from<br>subsidiaries | 489,831,780        | Within 1 year, 1-2 years,<br>2-3 years, over 3 years | 9                       | -  |
| Fourth | Amounts due from<br>subsidiaries | 472,372,103        | Within 1 year, 1-2 years,<br>2-3 years, over 3 years | 9                       | -  |
| Fifth  | Amounts due from subsidiaries    | 314,298,081        | Within 1 year, 1-2 years,<br>2-3 years, over 3 years | 6                       |  |
| Total  |                                  | 2,869,225,473      |  | 52                      | -  |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

### XVII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS OF THE COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 3. Long-term equity investments

|                            |                    | Closing balance<br>Impairment<br>provision for |                    |                               | Opening balance<br>Impairment<br>provision for |                               |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|                            | Account<br>balance | long-term equity<br>investments                | Carrying<br>amount | Account<br>balance            | long-term equity investments                   | Carrying amount               |
| Subsidiaries<br>Associates | 13,242,661,134<br> | 42,000,000                                     | 13,200,661,134<br> | 12,896,923,034<br>436,154,238 | 42,000,000                                     | 12,854,923,034<br>436,154,238 |
| Total                      | 13,676,939,621     | 42,000,000                                     | 13,634,939,621     | 13,333,077,272                | 42,000,000                                     | 13,291,077,272                |

### (1) Subsidiaries

| Subsidiaries                               | Opening balance | Additional investment | Decrease in investment | Closing balance | Provision for<br>impairment in<br>the current<br>period | Closing<br>balance f<br>impairment<br>provision |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---|---|
| Huaxin Aggregate Co., Ltd.                 | 258,100,000     | -                     | -                      | 258,100,000     | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Hongta Cement (Jinghong) Co., Ltd.  | 91,601,080      | -                     | -                      | 91,601,080      | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Environment Engineering (Yichang)   |                 |                       |                        |                 |   |   |
| Co., Ltd.                                  | 20,000,000      | -                     | -                      | 20,000,000      | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Environment Engineering Co., Ltd.   | 1,000,000,000   | -                     | -                      | 1,000,000,000   | -   | -   |
| Huaxin (Huangshi) Logistics Co., Ltd.      | 20,000,000      | -                     | -                      | 20,000,000      | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Concrete (Wuhan) Co., Ltd.          | 348,802,159     | 220,000,000           | -                      | 568,802,159     | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Concrete Co., Ltd.                  | 195,000,000     | 60,000,000            | -                      | 255,000,000     | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Jinlong Cement (Yunxian) Co., Ltd.  | 363,802,268     | -                     | -                      | 363,802,268     | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Narayani Investment (Shanghai) Co., |                 |                       |                        |                 |   |   |
| Ltd.                                       | 500,000         | -                     | -                      | 500,000         | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (Changyang) Co., Ltd.        | 197,590,806     | -                     | -                      | 197,590,806     | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (Chenzhou) Co., Ltd.         | 220,000,000     | -                     | -                      | 220,000,000     | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (Chibi) Co., Ltd.            | 140,000,000     | -                     | -                      | 140,000,000     | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (Daye) Co., Ltd.             | 420,100,753     | -                     | -                      | 420,100,753     | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (Daoxian) Co., Ltd.          | 180,000,000     | -                     | -                      | 180,000,000     | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (Diqing) Co., Ltd.           | 65,550,000      | -                     | -                      | 65,550,000      | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (E'zhou) Co., Ltd.           | 99,437,031      | -                     | -                      | 99,437,031      | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (Enping) Co., Ltd.           | 674,058         | -                     | -                      | 674,058         | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (Enshi) Co., Ltd.            | 40,200,000      | -                     | -                      | 40,200,000      | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (Fangxian) Co., Ltd.         | 30,124,664      | -                     | -                      | 30,124,664      | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (Henan Xinyang) Co., Ltd.    | 200,000,000     | -                     | -                      | 200,000,000     | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (Hefeng) National Materials  |                 |                       |                        |                 |   |   |
| Co., Ltd.                                  | 44,700,483      | -                     | -                      | 44,700,483      | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (Huangshi) Bulk Storage and  |                 |                       |                        |                 |   |   |
| transportation Co., Ltd.                   | 20,000,000      | -                     | -                      | 20,000,000      | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (Huangshi) Co., Ltd.         | 732,800,000     | -                     | -                      | 732,800,000     | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement Technology Management        |                 |                       |                        |                 |   |   |
| (Wuhan) Co., Ltd.                          | 20,000,000      | -                     | -                      | 20,000,000      | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement (Jingzhou) Co., Ltd.         | 70,800,000      | -                     | -                      | 70,800,000      | -   | -   |
| Huaxin Cement Research and Design          |                 |                       |                        |                 |   |   |
| Co., Ltd.                                  | 990,000         | -                     | -                      | 990,000         | -   | -   |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## XVII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS OF THE COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 3. Long-term equity investments – *continued*

#### (1) Subsidiaries – continued

| Subsidiaries  | Opening balance | Additional<br>investment | Decrease in investment | Closing balance | Provision for<br>impairment in<br>the current<br>period | Closing<br>balance of<br>impairment<br>provision |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| Huaxin Cement (Kunming Dongchuan) Co.,  |                 |                          |                        |                 |   |  |
| Ltd.  | 140,000,000     | _                        | _                      | 140,000,000     | -   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement (Lengshuijiang) Co., Ltd.   | 180,000,000     | _                        | _                      | 180,000,000     | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement (Macheng) Co., Ltd.   | 65,000,000      | _                        | _                      | 65,000,000      | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement (Quxian) Co., Ltd.  | 240,000,000     | _                        | _                      | 240,000,000     | -   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement (Sangzhi) Co., Ltd.   | 120,000,000     | _                        | _                      | 120,000,000     | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement Suizhou Co., Ltd.   | 24,600,000      | _                        | _                      | 24,600,000      | -   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement (Wanyuan) Co., Ltd.   | 190,000,000     | -                        | _                      | 190,000,000     | -   | -  |
| Huaxin Cement (Wuhan) Co., Ltd.   | 42,000,000      | _                        | _                      | 42,000,000      | -   | 42,000,000                                       |
| Huaxin Cement (Wuxue) Co., Ltd.   | 300,000,000     | _                        | _                      | 300,000,000     | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement (Tibet) Co., Ltd.   | 50,000,000      | _                        | _                      | 50,000,000      | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement (Xiantao) Co., Ltd.   | 14,658,136      | _                        | _                      | 14,658,136      | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement Xiangyang Xiangcheng Co.,   | ,,              |                          |                        | ,,              |   |  |
| Ltd.  | 40,000,000      | _                        | _                      | 40,000,000      | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement (Xiangyang) Co., Ltd.   | 140,000,000     | _                        | _                      | 140,000,000     | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement (Yangxin) Co., Ltd.   | 653,713,479     | _                        | _                      | 653,713,479     | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement (Yichang) Co., Ltd.   | 505,589,562     | _                        | _                      | 505,589,562     | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement (Yueyang) Co., Ltd.   | 55,500,000      | _                        | _                      | 55,500,000      | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement (Zhaotong) Co., Ltd.  | 60,000,000      | _                        | _                      | 60,000,000      | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement Chongqing Fuling Co., Ltd.  | 200,000,000     | _                        | _                      | 200,000,000     | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement (Zhuzhou) Co., Ltd.   | 340,000,000     | _                        | _                      | 340,000,000     | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Cement (Zigui) Co., Ltd.   | 240,000,000     | _                        | _                      | 240,000,000     | _   | _  |
| Huaxin (Hong Kong) International Holdings   | 240,000,000     |                          |                        | 240,000,000     |   |  |
| Limited   | 157,935,219     | -                        | -                      | 157,935,219     | -   | -  |
| Huaxin New Building Materials Co., Ltd.   | 50,000,000      | 40,000,000               | -                      | 90,000,000      | -   | -  |
| Huaxin Central Asia Investment (Wuhan) Co.,   |                 |                          |                        |                 |   |  |
| Ltd.  | 388,623,689     | -                        | -                      | 388,623,689     | -   | -  |
| Huaxin Equipment Engineering Co., Ltd.  | 190,000,000     | -                        | -                      | 190,000,000     | -   | -  |
| Huangshi Huaxin Packaging Co., Ltd.   | 60,229,648      | -                        | -                      | 60,229,648      | -   | -  |
| Mauritus Somerset Investment Co., Ltd.  | 252,000,000     | -                        | -                      | 252,000,000     | -   | -  |
| Wuhan Wugang Huaxin Cement Co., Ltd.<br>Yunnan Huaxin Construction Materials          | 20,000,000      | -                        | -                      | 20,000,000      | -   | -  |
| Investment Holding Ltd.   | 977,000,000     | _                        | _                      | 977,000,000     | _   | _  |
| Chongqing Lafarge Shui On Cement Co., Ltd.  | 253,300,000     | _                        | _                      | 253,300,000     | _   | _  |
| Chongqing Huaxin Diwei Cement Co., Ltd.<br>Chongqing Huaxin Phoenix Lake Concrete     | 73,000,000      | -                        | -                      | 73,000,000      | -   | -  |
| Co., Ltd.   | 40,000,000      | -                        | -                      | 40,000,000      | -   | -  |
| Chongqing Huaxin Tiancheng Concrete Co.,<br>Ltd.                                      | 29,000,000      | _                        | _                      | 29,000,000      | _   | _  |
| Chongqing Huaxin Yanjing Cement Co., Ltd.<br>Huangshi Huaxin Green Building Materials | 4,000,000       | 25,738,100               | -                      | 29,738,100      | -   | -  |
| Co., Ltd.   | 1,235,000,000   | _                        | _                      | 1,235,000,000   | _   | _  |
| Huaxin (Hainan) Investment Co., Ltd.  | 732,000,000     | _                        | _                      | 732,000,000     | _   | _  |
| Huaxin Property Management Huangshi Co.,  | , ,             |                          |                        |                 |   |  |
| Ltd   | 3,000,000       | _                        | -                      | 3,000,000       |   | _  |
| Huaxin New Building Materials (Huangshi)<br>Co., LTD                                  | 50,000,000      |                          |                        | 50,000,000      |   |  |
| Total   | 12,896,923,034  | 345,738,100              | _                      | 13,242,661,134  | _   | 42,000,000                                       |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## XVII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS OF THE COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

## 3. Long-term equity investments – *continued*

## (2) Joint venture and associates

|   | Cha<br>Opening<br>balance | anges for the per<br>Investment<br>profit or loss<br>recognized<br>under equity<br>method | iod<br>Other equity<br>changes | Closing<br>balance        | Closing<br>balance of<br>impairment<br>provision |
|---|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Joint venture<br>Subtotal   |                           |   |                                |                           |  |
| Associates<br>Tibet High-tech<br>Building Materials<br>Co., Ltd.<br>Shanghai Wan'an | 345,368,185               | -759,300  | -161,789                       | 344,447,096               | -  |
| Huaxin Cement<br>Co., Ltd.<br>Subtotal  | 90,786,053<br>436,154,238 | -954,662<br>-1,713,962  | -161,789                       | 89,831,391<br>434,278,487 |  |
| Total   | 436,154,238               | -1,713,962  | -161,789                       | 434,278,487               |  |

### 4. Operating income and operating costs

|                  | Amount for the<br>Income | current period<br>Costs | Amount for th<br>Income | e prior period<br>Costs |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Main operations  | 325,743,521              | 242,876,141             | 258,265,962             | 232,995,583             |
| Other operations | 1,401,707,856            | 1,365,546,781           | 2,097,533,418           | 2,064,252,085           |
| Total            | 1,727,451,377            | 1,608,422,922           | 2,355,799,380           | 2,297,247,668           |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## XVII. NOTES TO KEY ITEMS OF THE COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - continued

#### 5. Investment income

|   | Amount for the<br>current period | Amount for the prior period |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Gains from long-term equity investments under cost method                           | 794,778,987                      | 1,102,780,000               |
| method<br>Dividend income of other non-current financial assets during              | -1,713,962                       | -4,193,056                  |
| the holding period<br>Investment income of held-for-trading financial assets during | -                                | 917,725                     |
| the holding period  | 32,876,390                       | 23,611,778                  |
| Total   | 825,941,415                      | 1,123,116,447               |

### XVIII.SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

#### 1. Breakdown of non-recurring profit or loss for the current period

|  | Amount      |
|--|-------------|
| Profit or loss on disposal of non-current assets                                       | -920,445    |
| Government grants recognized in profit or loss (other than grants which are            |             |
| closely related to the Company's business and are either in fixed amounts or           |             |
| determined under quantitative methods in accordance with the national                  |             |
| standard)  | 56,915,624  |
| Profit or loss on changes in fair value of held-for-trading financial assets,          |             |
| derivative financial assets, held-for-trading financial liabilities and derivative     |             |
| financial liabilities and investment income from disposal of held-for-trading          |             |
| financial assets, derivative financial assets, held-for-trading financial liabilities, |             |
| derivative financial liabilities and other debt investments, other than those used     |             |
| in the effective hedging activities relating to normal operating business              | -5,688,820  |
| Reversal of provision for impairment of receivables and contract assets that have      |             |
| been separately tested for impairment  | 486,303     |
| Other non-operating income or expenses other than the above                            | -15,936,653 |
| Less: Impact of income tax   | 13,936,322  |
| Less: Impact of non-controlling interests  | -1,181,286  |
| Total  | 22,100,973  |

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED 30 JUNE 2023 (UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, THE UNIT OF THE CURRENCY IS RMB YUAN)

## XVIII.SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION - continued

## 2. Return on net assets and earnings per share ("EPS")

|  | Weighted<br>average return<br>on net assets | E         | PS          |
|--|---|-----------|-------------|
| Profit for the Reporting Period  | (%)   | Basic EPS | Diluted EPS |
| Net profit attributable to ordinary<br>shareholders of the Company<br>Net profit after deduction of non-recurring<br>profit or loss attributable to ordinary | 4.24  | 0.58      | 0.57        |
| shareholders of the Company  | 4.16  | 0.56      | 0.56        |